

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

NC087 Dawid Kruiper ▼

Municipality Name:

Gavlene Mercia Schreiner

CFO Name:

054 - 338 7024

054 - 338 737

gavlene.schreiner@dkm.gov.za

Tel:

Fax:

2019 ▼

E-Mail:

No ▼

Budget for MTREF Parent Municipal ▼

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Hide Reference columns on all

Printing Instructions

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 1	Municipal Manager	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	1.1	0002: Municipal Council	1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	1.2	0010: Upington Housing Rentals	1.2 - 0010: Upington Housing Rentals
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3	0011: Office of the Municipal Manager	1.3 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager
Vote 5 - Technical Director	1.4	0012: Paballelo Housing Rental	1.4 - 0012: Paballelo Housing Rental
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	1.5	0013: Youth Council	1.5 - 0013: Youth Council
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	1.6	0014: Upington Housing Sales	1.6 - 0014: Upington Housing Sales
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	1.7	0015: Louisvale Road Housing Rentals	1.7 - 0015: Louisvale Road Housing Rentals
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	0016: Louisvale Road Housing Sales	1.8 - 0016: Louisvale Road Housing Sales
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	0017: Intergovernmental Relations	1.9 - 0017: Intergovernmental Relations
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	0032: Internal Audit	1.10 - 0032: Internal Audit
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.11	0069: NNAR	1.11 - 0069: NNAR
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1.12	0070: Performance Management	1.12 - 0070: Performance Management
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1.13	0071: Risk Management	1.13 - 0071: Risk Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1.14	0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption Unit	1.14 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption Unit
	1.15	0083: Municipal Manager	1.15 - 0083: Municipal Manager
	1.16	1001: Vegetable Project	1.16 - 1001: Vegetable Project
	1.17	1007: Airport Cargo & Hub Development	1.17 - 1007: Airport Cargo & Hub Development
	1.18	1009: Activism Against Women & Children	1.18 - 1009: Activism Against Women & Children
	1.19	1020: Youth in Human Settlement	1.19 - 1020: Youth in Human Settlement
	1.20	1026: Cleanest Town Competition	1.20 - 1026: Cleanest Town Competition
	1.21	1030: Council - Temporary Workers	1.21 - 1030: Council - Temporary Workers
	1.22	1037: Cultural Festival	1.22 - 1037: Cultural Festival
	1.23	1039: Council - Ward Committee	1.23 - 1039: Council - Ward Committee
	Vote 2	Corporate Services	
	2.1	0001: Administration	2.1 - 0001: Administration
	2.2	0004: Property Administration	2.2 - 0004: Property Administration
	2.3	0008: Communications	2.3 - 0008: Communications
	2.4	0009: Human Resources	2.4 - 0009: Human Resources
	2.5	0038: Director Corporate Services	2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services
	2.6	0039: Legal Services	2.6 - 0039: Legal Services
	2.7	0043: Commonage	2.7 - 0043: Commonage
	2.8	0081: Director Corporate Services	2.8 - 0081: Director Corporate Services
	2.9	1003: Capacity Building Grant	2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant
	2.10	1008: Peuterland Creche	2.10 - 1008: Peuterland Creche
	2.11	1017: Commonage Fund (Upcoming Farmers)	2.11 - 1017: Commonage Fund (Upcoming Farmers)
	Vote 3	Budget & Treasury Office	
	3.1	0007: Financial Services	3.1 - 0007: Financial Services
	3.2	0033: Information Technology	3.2 - 0033: Information Technology
	3.3	0080: Chief Financial Officer	3.3 - 0080: Chief Financial Officer
	3.4	0085: Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office
	3.5	0086: Supply Chain Management Unit	3.5 - 0086: Supply Chain Management Unit
	3.6	0087: Valuation Services	3.6 - 0087: Valuation Services
	3.7	0088: Asset Management Unit	3.7 - 0088: Asset Management Unit
	3.8	1002: Financial Management Grant	3.8 - 1002: Financial Management Grant
	3.9	1005: Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant
	3.10	1006: Conditional Grants Utilised (Capital)	3.10 - 1006: Conditional Grants Utilised (Capital)
	3.11	1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	3.11 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
	3.12	1019: Trust Accounts (Group Life Insurance)	3.12 - 1019: Trust Accounts (Group Life Insurance)
	3.13	1031: Finance - Temporary Workers	3.13 - 1031: Finance - Temporary Workers
	3.14	1036: Finance - FET/COGHTA	3.14 - 1036: Finance - FET/COGHTA
	Vote 4	Community Services	
	4.1	0003: Libraries	4.1 - 0003: Libraries
	4.2	0020: Traffic Services	4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services
	4.3	0021: Fire Brigade Services	4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade Services
	4.4	0022: Ambulance Services	4.4 - 0022: Ambulance Services
	4.5	0023: Disaster Management	4.5 - 0023: Disaster Management
	4.6	0024: Security Services	4.6 - 0024: Security Services
	4.7	0025: Environmental Health Services	4.7 - 0025: Environmental Health Services
	4.8	0027: Refuse Removal Services	4.8 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services
	4.9	0029: Primary Health Care Services	4.9 - 0029: Primary Health Care Services
	4.10	0035: Parking Area Development	4.10 - 0035: Parking Area Development
	4.11	0036: Director Development Services	4.11 - 0036: Director Development Services
	4.12	0049: Recreation Facilities	4.12 - 0049: Recreation Facilities
	4.13	0050: Parks	4.13 - 0050: Parks
	4.14	0052: Swimming Pools	4.14 - 0052: Swimming Pools
	4.15	0053: Spitskop	4.15 - 0053: Spitskop
	4.16	0054: Gordonia Vacation Resort	4.16 - 0054: Gordonia Vacation Resort
	4.17	0055: Sport Grounds	4.17 - 0055: Sport Grounds
	4.18	0056: Reits Park	4.18 - 0056: Reits Park
	4.19	0057: Cemeteries	4.19 - 0057: Cemeteries
	4.20	0082: Director: Community Services	4.20 - 0082: Director: Community Services
	4.21	1004: Masincedane Library Project	4.21 - 1004: Masincedane Library Project
	4.22	1011: Disaster Management Grant	4.22 - 1011: Disaster Management Grant
	4.23	1014: Sport and Recreation Grant	4.23 - 1014: Sport and Recreation Grant
	4.24	1021: Lotto Funds	4.24 - 1021: Lotto Funds
	4.25	1023: POW - Development Services	4.25 - 1023: POW - Development Services
	4.26	1025: Development Programmes	4.26 - 1025: Development Programmes
	4.27	1029: Recreation Vacation Workers	4.27 - 1029: Recreation Vacation Workers
	4.28	1032: Parks Temporary Workers	4.28 - 1032: Parks Temporary Workers
	4.29	1033: Refuse Removal - Temporary Workers	4.29 - 1033: Refuse Removal - Temporary Workers
	Vote 5	Technical Director	
	5.1	No longer applicable. Directorate was devided into three directorates.	5.1 - No longer applicable. Directorate was devided into three directorates.
	Vote 6	Electro Mechanical Services	
	6.1	0034: Fleet Management	6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management
	6.2	0037: Director Technical Services	6.2 - 0037: Director Technical Services
	6.3	0042: Workshop	6.3 - 0042: Workshop
	6.4	0046: Transport	6.4 - 0046: Transport
	6.5	0059: Electricity Administration	6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration
	6.6	0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales
	6.7	0061: Electricity Maintenance	6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance
	6.8	0062: Electricity Distribution	6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution
	6.9	0063: Electricity Planning and Metering	6.9 - 0063: Electricity Planning and Metering
	6.10	0084: DIRECTOR: ELECTRO MECHANICAL SERVICES	6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services
	6.11	1022: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant	6.11 - 1022: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant
	Vote 7	Civil Engineering Services	
	7.1	0026: Sanitation Services	7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services
	7.2	0028: Vacuum Tank Services	7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services
	7.3	0040: Civil Engineering Services	7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services
	7.4	0041: Streets and Storm Water Drainage	7.4 - 0041: Streets and Storm Water Drainage
	7.5	0044: Main Roads	7.5 - 0044: Main Roads
	7.6	0045: Sewerage Purification Plant	7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant
	7.7	0047: Building Construction Unit	7.7 - 0047: Building Construction Unit
	7.8	0048: Sewerage Distribution Networks	7.8 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Networks
	7.9	0066: Water Production	7.9 - 0066: Water Production
	7.10	0067: Water Distribution	7.10 - 0067: Water Distribution
	7.11	0072: Director Civil Engineering Services	7.11 - 0072: Director Civil Engineering Services
	7.12	0075: Client Services	7.12 - 0075: Client Services
	7.13	0077: Community Support & Overtime	7.13 - 0077: Community Support & Overtime
	7.14	1018: Water Services Projects	7.14 - 1018: Water Services Projects

7.15	1024: PQW - Technical Services	7.15 1024: PQW - Technical Services
7.16	1028: Paving Projects	7.16 1028: Paving Projects
7.17	1035: Water - Temporary Workers	7.17 1035: Water - Temporary Workers
Vote 8	Planning and Development Services	
8.1	0005: Museum	8.1 - 0005: Museum
8.2	0006: Tourism & Marketing	8.2 - 0006: Tourism & Marketing
8.3	0018: Housing and Development	8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development
8.4	0019: IDP	8.4 - 0019: IDP
8.5	0030: Town Planning and Building Control	8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control
8.6	0031: Local Economic Development	8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Development
8.7	0051: Eiland Resort	8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort
8.8	0073: Director Planning and Development	8.8 - 0073: Director Planning and Development
8.9	0074: Planning and Project Management	8.9 - 0074: Planning and Project Management
8.10	0076: SPLUMA	8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA
8.11	0078: Project Management Unit	8.11 - 0078: Project Management Unit
8.12	1010: Housing Accreditation	8.12 - 1010: Housing Accreditation
8.13	1012: RDP Houses	8.13 - 1012: RDP Houses
8.14	1015: Housing Projects	8.14 - 1015: Housing Projects
8.15	1016: Construction of Toilets	8.15 - 1016: Construction of Toilets
8.16	1027: Town Planning Projects	8.16 - 1027: Town Planning Projects
8.17	1034: LED - Temporary Workers	8.17 - 1034: LED - Temporary Workers
8.18	1038: Town Establishment	8.18 - 1038: Town Establishment
8.19	1040: SMME Rentals	8.19 - 1040: SMME Rentals

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NC087 Dawid Kruiper
Grade	4
Province	Northern Cape
Web Address	www.dkm.gov.za
e-mail Address	manager@dkm.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X 6003
City / Town	UPINGTON
Postal Code	8800
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	2 Mark Street
City / Town	UPINGTON
Postal Code	8801
General Contacts	
Telephone number	054 - 338 7000
Fax number	054 - 338 7350

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	681111 5890 083	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Michael Segede	Name	Katriena Saal
Telephone number	054 - 338 7022	Telephone number	054 - 338 7020
Cell number	083 675 5179	Cell number	
Fax number	054 - 338 7352	Fax number	054 - 338 7352
E-mail address	michael.segede@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	katriena.saal@dkm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	670523 0528 083	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	Mrs
Name	Limakatso Alfonsina Kolo	Name	Katrina Saal
Telephone number	054 - 338 7021	Telephone number	054 - 338 7020
Cell number	082 414 4608	Cell number	
Fax number	054 - 338 7352	Fax number	054 - 338 7352
E-mail address	limakatso.koloi@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	katriena.saal@dkm.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Title		ID Number	
Name		Title	
Telephone number		Name	
Cell number		Telephone number	
Fax number		Cell number	
E-mail address		Fax number	
		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	730920 5744 087	ID Number	800927 0078 085
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Elias Ntoba	Name	Nicolen Suzzelle
Telephone number	054 - 338 7001	Telephone number	054 - 338 7002
Cell number	079 664 4483	Cell number	071 444 2341
Fax number	054 - 338 7351	Fax number	054 - 338 7351
E-mail address	manager@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	suzelle.coetzee@dkm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	820920 0209 087	ID Number	710316 0529 082
Title	Miss	Title	Miss
Name	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	Name	Muriël Mati
Telephone number	054 - 338 7024	Telephone number	054 - 338 7025
Cell number	071 879 2910	Cell number	n/a
Fax number	054 - 338 7374	Fax number	054 - 338 7375
E-mail address	gaylene.schreiner@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	muriel.sishuba@dkm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	810821 5225 080	Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Title	Mr	ID Number	8408240212081
Name	Ruaan Strauss	Title	Mrs
Telephone number	054 - 338 7033	Name	Toensie Louw
Cell number	n/a	Telephone number	054 - 338 7037
Fax number	054 - 338 7374	Cell number	n/a
E-mail address	ruaan.strauss@dkm.gov.za	Fax number	054 - 338 7374
		E-mail address	judith.louw@dkm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	851010 0535 087	ID Number	611204 5131 080
Title	Miss	Title	Mr
Name	Marlise S Jardine	Name	Jean Marais
Telephone number	054 338 7028	Telephone number	054 338 7059
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	054 338 7375	Fax number	054 338 7333
E-mail address	maarelize.jardine@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	jean.marais@dkm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	601213 5090 081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Albertus May	Name	
Telephone number	054 338 7503	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	054 338 7375	Fax number	
E-mail address	albertus.may@dkm.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	75,406	93,323	99,462	100,248	100,248	100,248	106,762	112,107	118,273
Service charges	337,359	371,688	447,595	425,391	425,391	425,391	473,160	501,594	529,230
Investment revenue	2,844	4,523	4,350	3,415	3,415	3,415	4,465	4,733	4,994
Transfers recognised - operational	71,495	86,781	93,392	96,898	96,898	96,898	101,311	106,046	114,408
Other own revenue	57,760	80,054	66,980	57,706	57,706	57,706	56,751	59,619	62,891
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	544,864	636,369	711,778	683,658	683,658	683,658	742,449	784,101	829,795
Employee costs	238,228	305,627	325,494	324,309	324,309	324,309	317,000	341,741	366,805
Remuneration of councillors	8,514	10,833	11,571	11,302	11,302	11,302	12,037	12,819	13,653
Depreciation & asset impairment	79,069	104,090	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Finance charges	11,838	12,019	12,225	12,787	12,787	12,787	10,987	11,481	11,940
Materials and bulk purchases	176,430	202,589	215,747	210,502	210,502	210,502	226,442	239,506	249,087
Transfers and grants	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667
Other expenditure	61,417	74,367	85,774	93,644	93,644	93,644	101,496	96,703	99,129
Total Expenditure	576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	749,547	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31,153)	(74,086)	(36,274)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(22,640)	(19,647)	(16,376)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	35,364	34,192	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	55,733	40,705	44,599
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331
Transfers recognised - capital	34,984	37,160	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	55,733	40,705	44,599
Borrowing	–	194	–	9,806	9,806	9,806	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	10,562	15,338	58,461	62,872	62,872	62,872	75,168	43,874	60,733
Total sources of capital funds	45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331
Financial position									
Total current assets	127,678	157,551	99,083	115,211	115,211	115,211	85,921	82,427	89,547
Total non current assets	2,415,202	2,298,326	2,465,442	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,400,861	2,398,795	2,414,213
Total current liabilities	181,936	212,828	156,511	209,027	209,027	209,027	213,900	203,575	212,075
Total non current liabilities	366,199	288,197	386,255	302,623	302,623	302,623	283,175	266,882	252,697
Community wealth/Equity	1,994,746	1,954,852	2,021,759	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,989,707	2,010,765	2,038,988
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	80,550	86,721	114,497	101,926	101,926	101,926	119,342	86,635	108,044
Net cash from (used) investing	(37,250)	(56,949)	(75,065)	(122,956)	(122,956)	(122,956)	(115,901)	(68,679)	(88,557)
Net cash from (used) financing	(11,999)	3,056	(14,000)	(8,819)	(8,819)	(8,819)	(10,000)	(11,000)	(11,500)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	40,175	47,131	55,119
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	40,175	47,131	55,119
Application of cash and investments	37,108	78,269	17,961	73,255	73,255	73,255	40,083	47,186	48,010
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	6,646	(1,687)	15,301	(26,521)	(26,521)	(26,521)	92	(55)	7,109
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	2,415,202	2,298,318	2,465,442	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,400,861	2,398,795	2,414,213
Depreciation	79,069	104,090	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	19,525	1,740	53,389	53,061	53,061	53,061	48,025	25,344	28,420
Repairs and Maintenance	11,101	13,967	15,916	19,207	19,207	19,207	27,653	23,150	24,076
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	19,561	24,247	27,335	28,511	28,511	30,193	30,193	31,960	33,670
Revenue cost of free services provided	8,224	10,275	10,715	10,935	10,935	7,372	7,372	7,815	8,244
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Energy:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	–
Refuse:	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>								
<i>Governance and administration</i>	212,856	245,448	233,655	227,609	227,609	235,549	249,756	265,977
Executive and council	5,256	22,730	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	207,600	222,718	233,655	227,609	227,609	235,549	249,756	265,977
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	18,235	21,372	16,275	21,739	21,739	18,414	19,316	20,153
Community and social services	1,910	4,407	3,179	3,224	3,224	3,467	3,484	3,460
Sport and recreation	4,774	4,607	4,684	4,619	4,619	4,543	4,815	5,080
Public safety	10,779	11,708	7,709	13,246	13,246	9,755	10,338	10,904
Housing	772	650	703	650	650	650	679	710
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	5,162	19,620	31,117	33,878	33,878	39,762	32,315	34,390
Planning and development	5,026	19,511	31,015	33,702	33,702	39,577	32,119	34,183
Road transport	136	108	102	175	175	185	196	207
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	343,974	384,121	476,421	468,033	468,033	504,457	523,418	553,874
Energy sources	248,785	269,392	333,680	319,345	319,345	354,000	362,527	383,247
Water management	47,662	54,573	74,789	78,203	78,203	76,094	82,066	87,467
Waste water management	27,264	33,577	34,657	37,441	37,441	39,500	41,870	44,173
Waste management	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
<i>Other</i>	0	0	–	50	50	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	580,228	670,561	757,467	751,310	751,310	798,182	824,806	874,394
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>								
<i>Governance and administration</i>	150,108	197,363	260,011	233,346	233,346	211,710	224,816	238,970
Executive and council	31,470	53,869	74,935	62,963	62,963	37,713	43,185	48,817
Finance and administration	116,877	141,599	182,343	166,983	166,983	170,336	177,738	186,012
Internal audit	1,761	1,895	2,733	3,401	3,401	3,661	3,894	4,140
<i>Community and public safety</i>	60,769	75,780	80,749	94,493	94,493	101,032	107,153	113,648
Community and social services	7,321	9,626	12,319	14,534	14,534	16,079	16,987	18,021
Sport and recreation	27,858	32,366	32,401	36,659	36,659	38,940	41,272	43,695
Public safety	23,048	29,272	31,102	37,844	37,844	40,226	42,746	45,401
Housing	2,541	4,516	4,926	5,457	5,457	5,787	6,148	6,532
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	31,866	64,127	53,699	57,697	57,697	61,897	65,072	68,336
Planning and development	7,410	12,054	13,943	13,208	13,208	15,285	16,119	17,101
Road transport	24,455	52,073	39,755	44,489	44,489	46,612	48,953	51,235
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	331,586	370,911	350,974	361,599	361,599	387,448	403,749	422,076
Energy sources	196,610	220,802	215,600	220,445	220,445	235,393	249,192	259,465
Water management	56,659	66,222	62,943	58,393	58,393	65,959	63,716	66,978
Waste water management	38,865	40,727	30,039	35,586	35,586	37,055	39,200	41,403
Waste management	39,452	43,161	42,392	47,174	47,174	49,041	51,641	54,230
<i>Other</i>	1,688	2,273	2,619	2,411	2,411	3,002	2,958	3,142
Total Expenditure - Functional	576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
Revenue - Functional								
Municipal governance and administration	212,856	245,448	233,655	227,609	227,609	235,549	249,756	265,977
Executive and council	5,256	22,730	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5,256	22,681	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	207,600	222,718	233,655	227,609	227,609	235,549	249,756	265,977
Administrative and Corporate Support	24	4,462	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	201,268	190,985	188,861	195,390	195,390	203,339	216,147	230,526
Fleet Management	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
Human Resources	203	198	300	321	321	334	349	363
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	6,104	27,073	44,480	31,896	31,896	31,377	33,259	35,088
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	18,235	21,372	16,275	21,739	21,739	18,414	19,316	20,153
Community and social services	1,910	4,407	3,179	3,224	3,224	3,467	3,484	3,460
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	255	105	-	14	14	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	142	205	212	230	230	243	257	271
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	1,505	4,087	2,956	2,968	2,968	3,213	3,215	3,175
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	9	10	10	11	11	11	12	13
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	4,774	4,607	4,684	4,619	4,619	4,543	4,815	5,080
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	19	15	16	21	21	21	22	24
Recreational Facilities	4,654	4,484	4,593	4,497	4,497	4,420	4,685	4,943
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	101	108	76	102	102	102	108	114
Public safety	10,779	11,708	7,709	13,246	13,246	9,755	10,338	10,904
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	53	303	218	4,137	4,137	144	151	157
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	10,726	11,406	7,491	9,109	9,109	9,610	10,187	10,747
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	772	650	703	650	650	650	679	710
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	772	650	703	650	650	650	679	710
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	5,162	19,620	31,117	33,878	33,878	39,762	32,315	34,390
Planning and development	5,026	19,511	31,015	33,702	33,702	39,577	32,119	34,183
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10	12	15	150	150	158	168	177
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	51	51	-	61	61	63	67	70
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	4,964	6,632	6,348	7,037	7,037	5,266	5,582	5,889
Project Management Unit	-	12,816	24,652	26,455	26,455	34,090	26,303	28,047
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	136	108	102	175	175	185	196	207
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	136	108	102	175	175	185	196	207
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	343,974	384,121	476,421	468,033	468,033	504,457	523,418	553,874
Energy sources	248,785	269,392	333,680	319,345	319,345	354,000	362,527	383,247
Electricity	248,785	269,392	333,680	319,345	319,345	354,000	362,527	383,247
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	47,662	54,573	74,789	78,203	78,203	76,094	82,066	87,467
Water Treatment	-	-	62,987	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	47,662	54,573	11,802	78,203	78,203	76,094	82,066	87,467
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	27,264	33,577	34,657	37,441	37,441	39,500	41,870	44,173
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	4,465	4,634	4,433	4,894	4,894	5,163	5,472	5,773
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	22,799	28,944	30,224	32,547	32,547	34,338	36,398	38,400
Waste management	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	0	-	50	50	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	0	0	-	50	50	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	580,228	670,561	757,467	751,310	751,310	798,182	824,806	874,394

Expenditure - Functional								
Municipal governance and administration	150,108	197,363	260,011	233,346	233,346	211,710	224,816	238,970
Executive and council	31,470	53,869	74,935	62,963	62,963	37,713	43,185	48,817
Mayor and Council	10,555	13,735	15,051	19,451	19,451	21,197	21,494	22,814
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	20,915	40,134	59,883	43,512	43,512	16,516	21,691	26,003
Finance and administration	116,877	141,599	182,343	166,983	166,983	170,336	177,738	186,012
Administrative and Corporate Support	17,821	16,813	27,136	27,352	27,352	30,204	32,095	34,087
Asset Management	-	-	4,011	3,675	3,675	3,932	4,146	4,362
Finance	54,346	63,498	61,370	67,290	67,290	57,666	60,613	63,571
Fleet Management	10,429	20,310	32,073	8,802	8,802	9,079	9,684	10,332
Human Resources	4,164	5,806	11,601	11,155	11,155	11,960	12,695	13,464
Information Technology	3,606	4,308	7,268	6,885	6,885	10,359	9,776	10,281
Legal Services	966	1,548	1,749	2,155	2,155	2,528	2,646	2,775
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	5,113	5,387	6,990	6,508	6,508	6,844	7,218	7,595
Property Services	6,465	7,581	8,376	8,306	8,306	8,926	9,359	9,775
Risk Management	358	625	1,365	1,417	1,417	1,641	1,745	1,856
Security Services	13,610	15,723	13,879	16,810	16,810	18,072	19,214	20,421
Supply Chain Management	-	-	4,695	6,128	6,128	6,626	7,047	7,494
Valuation Service	-	-	1,830	500	500	2,500	1,500	-
Internal audit	1,761	1,895	2,733	3,401	3,401	3,661	3,894	4,140
Governance Function	1,761	1,895	2,733	3,401	3,401	3,661	3,894	4,140
Community and public safety	60,769	75,780	80,749	94,493	94,493	101,032	107,153	113,648
Community and social services	7,321	9,626	12,319	14,534	14,534	16,079	16,987	18,021
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	19	5	186	1,130	1,130	1,203	1,278	1,357
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2,135	2,594	2,993	2,819	2,819	3,071	3,254	3,443
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	614	1,088	1,787	1,218	1,218	1,895	1,922	2,030
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	4,546	5,930	7,341	9,354	9,354	9,897	10,520	11,176
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	7	9	13	13	13	13	13	14
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	27,858	32,366	32,401	36,659	36,659	38,940	41,272	43,695
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	14,184	17,372	17,093	19,221	19,221	20,384	21,638	22,951
Recreational Facilities	9,884	10,217	10,328	12,198	12,198	13,033	13,811	14,619
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3,790	4,777	4,980	5,240	5,240	5,522	5,823	6,125
Public safety	23,048	29,272	31,102	37,844	37,844	40,226	42,746	45,401
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	11,000	14,243	15,039	15,020	15,020	15,871	16,881	17,959
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	12,048	15,029	16,063	22,824	22,824	24,355	25,865	27,441
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2,541	4,516	4,926	5,457	5,457	5,787	6,148	6,532
Housing	2,419	4,201	4,300	4,807	4,807	5,137	5,469	5,822
Informal Settlements	122	315	626	650	650	650	679	710
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	31,866	64,127	53,699	57,697	57,697	61,897	65,072	68,336
Planning and development	7,410	12,054	13,943	13,208	13,208	15,285	16,119	17,101
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1,960	2,707	2,629	4,171	4,171	6,082	6,391	6,758
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	2	-	20	10	10	10	11	11
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	4,394	8,089	9,199	7,959	7,959	7,271	7,728	8,208
Project Management Unit	1,053	1,258	2,095	1,069	1,069	1,922	1,989	2,123
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	24,455	52,073	39,755	44,489	44,489	46,612	48,953	51,235
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	24,455	52,073	39,755	44,489	44,489	46,612	48,953	51,235
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	331,586	370,911	350,974	361,599	361,599	387,448	403,749	422,076
Energy sources	196,610	220,802	215,600	220,445	220,445	235,393	248,192	259,465
Electricity	196,610	220,802	215,600	220,445	220,445	235,393	248,192	259,465
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	56,659	66,222	62,943	58,393	58,393	65,959	63,716	66,978
Water Treatment	-	-	41,619	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	56,659	66,222	21,324	58,393	58,393	65,959	63,716	66,978
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	38,865	40,727	30,039	35,586	35,586	37,055	39,200	41,403
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	7,884	10,408	11,265	13,614	13,614	14,417	15,286	16,190
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	30,981	30,319	18,774	21,973	21,973	22,638	23,914	25,213
Waste management	39,452	43,161	42,392	47,174	47,174	49,041	51,641	54,230
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	39,452	43,161	42,392	47,174	47,174	49,041	51,641	54,230
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1,688	2,273	2,619	2,411	2,411	3,002	2,958	3,142
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	1,688	2,273	2,619	2,411	2,411	3,002	2,958	3,142
Total Expenditure - Functional	576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4,011	22,730	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	6,562	27,377	44,780	32,231	32,231	32,210	33,608	35,451
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	201,268	190,985	188,875	195,390	195,390	203,339	216,147	230,526
Vote 4 - Community Services	33,995	43,849	45,509	50,743	50,743	49,219	51,980	54,620
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	248,785	269,392	333,680	319,348	319,348	354,000	362,527	383,247
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	75,087	92,720	109,548	115,819	115,819	115,779	124,132	131,847
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	10,519	23,509	35,075	37,779	37,779	43,635	36,411	38,704
Total Revenue by Vote	580,228	670,561	757,467	751,310	751,310	798,182	824,806	874,394
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	31,984	51,214	70,589	60,484	60,484	33,466	38,744	44,083
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	24,888	54,035	44,324	44,893	44,893	49,096	51,934	54,866
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	57,951	44,786	80,746	86,041	86,041	82,747	84,855	87,596
Vote 4 - Community Services	107,939	126,298	129,096	147,608	147,608	156,492	165,649	175,200
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	207,997	242,328	248,783	231,138	231,138	246,482	261,015	272,073
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	125,242	165,007	145,099	149,444	149,444	161,948	164,967	173,533
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	20,016	26,787	29,414	29,940	29,940	34,859	36,584	38,820
Total Expenditure by Vote	576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4,011	22,730	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 0010: Upingtong Housing Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager	4,011	22,681	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 0012: Paballelo Housing Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 0013: Youth Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 0014: Upington Housing Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 0015: Louisvale Road Housing Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 0016: Louisvale Road Housing Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - 0017: Intergovernmental Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - 0032: Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - 0069: NNAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - 0070: Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - 0071: Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.14 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.15 - 0083: Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.16 - 1001: Vegetable Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.17 - 1007: Airport Cargo & Hub Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.18 - 1009: Activism Against Women & Children	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.19 - 1020: Youth in Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.20 - 1026: Cleanest Town Competition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.21 - 1030: Council - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.22 - 1037: Cultural Festival	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.23 - 1039: Council - Ward Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	6,562	27,377	44,780	32,231	32,231	32,210	33,608	35,451
2.1 - 0001: Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration	6,104	27,073	44,480	31,896	31,896	31,377	33,259	35,088
2.3 - 0008: Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources	203	198	300	321	321	334	349	363
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.7 - 0043: Commonage	255	105	-	14	14	-	-	-
2.8 - 0081: Director Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1008: Peuterland Creche	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - 1017: Commonage Fund (Upcoming Farmers)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	201,268	190,985	188,875	195,390	195,390	203,339	216,147	230,526
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services	167,134	174,992	184,746	187,052	187,052	200,339	213,147	227,526
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 0080: Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 0086: Supply Chain Management Unit	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - 0087: Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 0088: Asset Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Financial Management Grant	3,564	4,045	4,115	4,115	4,115	3,000	3,000	3,000
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	1,329	11,948	-	4,223	4,223	-	-	-
3.10 - 1006: Conditional Grants Utilised (Capital)	29,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - 1019: Trust Accounts (Group Life Insurance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - 1031: Finance - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - 1036: Finance - FET/COGHTA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	33,995	43,849	45,509	50,743	50,743	49,219	51,980	54,620
4.1 - 0003: Libraries	37	39	26	38	38	41	43	45
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services	6,499	11,124	7,491	9,109	9,109	9,610	10,187	10,747
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade Services	53	303	218	4,137	4,137	144	151	157
4.4 - 0022: Ambulance Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 0023: Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 0024: Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - 0025: Environmental Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
4.9 - 0029: Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - 0035: Parking Area Development	4,227	281	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - 0036: Director Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - 0049: Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - 0050: Parks	19	15	16	21	21	21	22	24
4.14 - 0052: Swimming Pools	269	311	342	331	331	324	343	362
4.15 - 0053: Spitskop	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.16 - 0054: Gordonia Vacation Resort	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - 0055: Sport Grounds	101	108	76	102	102	102	108	114
4.18 - 0056: Reits Park	919	836	904	800	800	700	742	783
4.19 - 0057: Cemeteries	142	205	212	230	230	243	257	271
4.20 - 0082: Director: Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.21 - 1004: Masincedane Library Project	1,468	4,048	2,930	2,930	2,930	3,172	3,172	3,130
4.22 - 1011: Disaster Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.23 - 1014: Sport and Recreation Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.24 - 1021: Lotto Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.25 - 1023: PQW - Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.26 - 1025: Development Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.27 - 1029: Recreation Vacation Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.28 - 1032: Parks Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
4.29 1033: Refuse Removal - Temporary Workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - No longer applicable. Directorate was devided into three directorates.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	248,785	269,392	333,680	319,348	319,348	354,000	362,527	383,247
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - 0037: Director Technical Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - 0042: Workshop	–	–	–	3	3	–	–	–
6.4 - 0046: Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration	977	10,083	14,000	23,632	23,632	18,789	7,444	7,854
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	241,348	256,019	316,656	290,842	290,842	331,210	351,083	370,393
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution	319	145	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Planning and Metering	–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.11 - 1022: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant	6,142	3,129	3,000	4,871	4,871	4,000	4,000	5,000
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	75,087	92,720	109,548	115,819	115,819	115,779	124,132	131,847
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services	3,724	3,718	3,739	3,920	3,920	4,135	4,383	4,624
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services	741	916	693	974	974	1,027	1,089	1,149
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services	24	4,461	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Storm Water Drainage	136	108	102	175	175	185	196	207
7.5 - 0044: Main Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant	22,746	28,909	30,197	32,504	32,504	34,292	36,350	38,349
7.7 - 0047: Building Construction Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Networks	54	35	28	43	43	45	48	51
7.9 - 0066: Water Production	47,585	54,408	62,987	62,614	62,614	66,057	70,066	73,967
7.10 - 0067: Water Distribution	77	164	11,802	15,589	15,589	10,037	12,000	13,500
7.11 - 0072: Director Civil Engineering Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.12 - 0075: Client Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.13 - 0077: Community Support & Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.14 - 1018: Water Services Projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.15 - 1024: PQW - Technical Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.16 - 1028: Paving Projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.17 - 1035: Water - Temporary Workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	10,519	23,509	35,075	37,779	37,779	43,635	36,411	38,704
8.1 - 0005: Museum	9	10	10	11	11	11	12	13
8.2 - 0006: Tourism & Marketing	0	0	–	50	50	–	–	–
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - 0019: IDP	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	4,964	6,632	6,348	7,037	7,037	5,266	5,582	5,889
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Development	10	12	15	150	150	158	168	177
8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort	3,467	3,337	3,347	3,366	3,366	3,396	3,600	3,798
8.8 - 0073: Director Planning and Development	1,245	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - 0074: Planning and Project Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.11 - 0078: Project Management Unit	–	12,816	24,652	26,455	26,455	34,090	26,303	28,047
8.12 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	650	650	703	650	650	650	679	710
8.13 - 1012: RDP Houses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.14 - 1015: Housing Projects	122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.15 - 1016: Construction of Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.16 - 1027: Town Planning Projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.17 - 1034: LED - Temporary Workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.18 - 1038: Town Establishment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.19 - 1040: SMME Rentals	51	51	–	61	61	63	67	70
Total Revenue by Vote	580,228	670,561	757,467	751,310	751,310	798,182	824,806	874,394
Expenditure by Vote								
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	31,984	51,214	70,589	60,484	60,484	33,466	38,744	44,083
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council	10,555	13,734	14,091	18,491	18,491	20,237	21,494	22,814
1.2 - 0010: Upington Housing Rentals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager	18,647	32,313	45,991	30,252	30,252	831	5,078	8,317
1.4 - 0012: Paballelo Housing Rental	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - 0013: Youth Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - 0014: Upington Housing Sales	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - 0015: Louisvale Road Housing Rentals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - 0016: Louisvale Road Housing Sales	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - 0017: Intergovernmental Relations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - 0032: Internal Audit	1,761	1,895	2,733	3,401	3,401	3,661	3,894	4,140
1.11 - 0069: NNAR	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.12 - 0070: Performance Management	365	1,222	1,314	2,112	2,112	2,046	2,178	2,318
1.13 - 0071: Risk Management	358	625	1,365	1,417	1,417	1,641	1,745	1,856
1.14 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption Unit	295	887	2,370	2,150	2,150	2,280	2,428	2,586
1.15 - 0083: Municipal Manager	–	538	1,764	1,701	1,701	1,809	1,927	2,052
1.16 - 1001: Vegetable Project	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.17 - 1007: Airport Cargo & Hub Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.18 - 1009: Activism Against Women & Children	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.19 - 1020: Youth in Human Settlement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.20 - 1026: Cleanest Town Competition	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.21 - 1030: Council - Temporary Workers	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.22 - 1037: Cultural Festival	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.23 - 1039: Council - Ward Committee	–	–	960	960	960	960	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	24,888	54,035	44,324	44,893	44,893	49,096	51,934	54,866
2.1 - 0001: Administration	6,890	8,551	13,818	13,975	13,975	15,422	16,387	17,404

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration	5,728	30,222	7,241	6,562	6,562	7,076	7,394	7,690
2.3 - 0008: Communications	4,894	5,265	5,802	5,693	5,693	5,976	6,294	6,611
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources	4,164	5,806	11,601	11,155	11,155	11,960	12,695	13,464
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services	2,228	2,637	2,397	2,660	2,660	3,267	3,468	3,677
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services	966	1,548	1,749	2,155	2,155	2,528	2,646	2,775
2.7 - 0043: Commonage	19	5	186	1,130	1,130	1,203	1,278	1,357
2.8 - 0081: Director Corporate Services	—	—	1,530	1,563	1,563	1,664	1,773	1,888
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.10 - 1008: Peuterland Creche	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.11 - 1017: Commonage Fund (Upcoming Farmers)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	57,951	44,786	80,746	86,041	86,041	82,747	84,855	87,596
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services	49,980	34,794	51,293	60,035	60,035	51,219	53,947	56,673
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology	3,606	4,308	7,268	6,885	6,885	10,359	9,776	10,281
3.3 - 0080: Chief Financial Officer	—	—	1,571	1,563	1,563	1,665	1,773	1,888
3.4 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office	—	586	5,928	3,144	3,144	3,407	3,624	3,854
3.5 - 0086: Supply Chain Management Unit	—	—	4,695	6,128	6,128	6,626	7,047	7,494
3.6 - 0087: Valuation Services	—	—	1,830	500	500	2,500	1,500	—
3.7 - 0088: Asset Management Unit	—	—	4,011	3,675	3,675	3,932	4,146	4,362
3.8 - 1002: Financial Management Grant	3,121	3,783	4,149	4,031	4,031	3,000	3,000	3,000
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	1,245	936	—	43	43	—	—	—
3.10 - 1006: Conditional Grants Utilised (Capital)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.11 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.12 - 1019: Trust Accounts (Group Life Insurance)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.13 - 1031: Finance - Temporary Workers	—	379	—	37	37	39	42	45
3.14 - 1036: Finance - FET/COGHTA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Community Services	107,939	126,298	129,096	147,608	147,608	156,492	165,649	175,200
4.1 - 0003: Libraries	4,394	5,668	4,538	6,629	6,629	7,041	7,492	7,970
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services	12,048	15,029	16,063	22,824	22,824	24,355	25,865	27,441
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade Services	11,000	14,243	15,039	15,020	15,020	15,871	16,881	17,959
4.4 - 0022: Ambulance Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.5 - 0023: Disaster Management	614	1,088	1,787	1,218	1,218	1,895	1,922	2,030
4.6 - 0024: Security Services	13,610	15,723	13,879	16,810	16,810	18,072	19,214	20,421
4.7 - 0025: Environmental Health Services	466	190	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.8 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services	38,986	42,970	42,392	46,487	46,487	48,309	50,862	53,400
4.9 - 0029: Primary Health Care Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.10 - 0035: Parking Area Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.11 - 0036: Director Development Services	3,439	2,221	2,376	2,513	2,513	2,715	2,888	3,071
4.12 - 0049: Recreation Facilities	581	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.13 - 0050: Parks	14,184	17,372	17,093	19,221	19,221	20,384	21,638	22,951
4.14 - 0052: Swimming Pools	2,371	2,826	3,265	3,584	3,584	3,751	3,967	4,189
4.15 - 0053: Spitskop	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.16 - 0054: Gordonia Vacation Resort	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.17 - 0055: Sport Grounds	3,790	4,777	4,980	5,240	5,240	5,522	5,823	6,125
4.18 - 0056: Reits Park	168	187	298	268	268	253	265	275
4.19 - 0057: Cemeteries	2,135	2,594	2,993	2,819	2,819	3,071	3,254	3,443
4.20 - 0082: Director: Community Services	—	1,137	1,589	1,562	1,562	1,664	1,772	1,887
4.21 - 1004: Masincedane Library Project	152	262	2,803	2,725	2,725	2,856	3,028	3,206
4.22 - 1011: Disaster Management Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.23 - 1014: Sport and Recreation Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.24 - 1021: Lotto Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.25 - 1023: PQW - Development Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.26 - 1025: Development Programmes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.27 - 1029: Recreation Vacation Workers	—	11	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.28 - 1032: Parks Temporary Workers	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.29 - 1033: Refuse Removal - Temporary Workers	—	—	—	687	687	732	779	830
Vote 5 - Technical Director	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.1 - No longer applicable. Directorate was devided into three directorates.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	207,997	242,328	248,783	231,138	231,138	246,482	261,015	272,073
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management	—	98	—	510	510	540	573	608
6.2 - 0037: Director Technical Services	957	—	526	510	510	540	573	608
6.3 - 0042: Workshop	3,104	4,599	9,925	9,642	9,642	10,248	10,905	11,602
6.4 - 0046: Transport	7,325	15,711	22,148	(840)	(840)	(1,169)	(1,221)	(1,270)
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration	30,291	32,514	7,056	7,795	7,795	7,758	8,148	8,529
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	156,583	177,713	183,182	184,581	184,581	198,491	210,401	218,817
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance	3,371	3,717	9,535	10,991	10,991	11,338	11,927	12,509
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution	6,352	6,847	15,364	17,072	17,072	17,792	18,703	19,597
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Planning and Metering	1	12	13	7	7	13	14	14
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services	—	1,118	1,033	1,381	1,381	1,470	1,566	1,668
6.11 - 1022: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	125,242	165,007	145,099	149,444	149,444	161,948	164,967	173,533
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services	7,593	9,937	10,685	11,790	11,790	12,512	13,285	14,097
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services	291	471	580	1,824	1,824	1,906	2,000	2,093
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services	4,307	4,197	8,468	7,695	7,695	8,261	8,779	9,326
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Storm Water Drainage	24,473	52,068	39,755	44,489	44,489	46,612	48,953	51,235
7.5 - 0044: Main Roads	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant	22,149	19,712	13,010	14,303	14,303	14,901	15,712	16,528
7.7 - 0047: Building Construction Unit	737	965	1,135	1,744	1,744	1,851	1,965	2,085

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
7.8 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Networks	8,832	10,607	5,765	7,669	7,669	7,736	8,202	8,686
7.9 - 0066: Water Production	44,669	49,651	41,619	36,471	36,471	34,354	30,391	31,923
7.10 - 0067: Water Distribution	9,971	13,713	18,814	19,203	19,203	28,711	30,244	31,775
7.11 - 0072: Director Civil Engineering Services	—	700	1,572	721	721	1,342	1,430	1,523
7.12 - 0075: Client Services	219	123	1,188	815	815	868	924	984
7.13 - 0077: Community Support & Overtime	2,019	2,822	2,510	2,592	2,592	2,759	2,937	3,126
7.14 - 1018: Water Services Projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.15 - 1024: PQW - Technical Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.16 - 1028: Paving Projects	(18)	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.17 - 1035: Water - Temporary Workers	—	37	—	127	127	135	144	153
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	20,016	26,787	29,414	29,940	29,940	34,859	36,584	38,820
8.1 - 0005: Museum	7	9	13	13	13	13	13	14
8.2 - 0006: Tourism & Marketing	1,688	2,273	2,619	2,411	2,411	3,002	2,958	3,142
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development	2,419	4,201	4,300	4,807	4,807	5,137	5,469	5,822
8.4 - 0019: IDP	1,178	1,421	1,482	2,409	2,409	2,562	2,726	2,901
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	4,358	8,012	9,089	7,894	7,894	7,159	7,612	8,087
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Development	782	1,122	1,146	1,762	1,762	3,520	3,665	3,857
8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort	6,764	7,193	6,764	8,345	8,345	9,028	9,579	10,155
8.8 - 0073: Director Planning and Development	1,608	741	1,148	507	507	1,743	1,767	1,876
8.9 - 0074: Planning and Project Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	37	76	110	65	65	111	116	121
8.11 - 0078: Project Management Unit	1,053	1,258	2,095	1,069	1,069	1,922	1,989	2,123
8.12 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	—	315	626	650	650	650	679	710
8.13 - 1012: RDP Houses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.14 - 1015: Housing Projects	122	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.15 - 1016: Construction of Toilets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.16 - 1027: Town Planning Projects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.17 - 1034: LED - Temporary Workers	—	164	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.18 - 1038: Town Establishment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.19 - 1040: SMME Rentals	—	—	20	10	10	10	11	11
Total Expenditure by Vote	576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	75,406	93,323	99,462	100,248	100,248	100,248	106,762	112,107	118,273
Service charges - electricity revenue	242,247	257,122	316,656	292,291	292,291	292,291	332,740	352,704	372,103
Service charges - water revenue	47,585	54,408	62,987	62,614	62,614	62,614	66,057	70,066	73,967
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,264	33,577	34,657	37,441	37,441	37,441	39,500	41,870	44,173
Service charges - refuse revenue	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
Rental of facilities and equipment	8,171	8,719	7,987	7,359	7,359	7,359	6,842	7,252	7,651
Interest earned - external investments	2,844	4,523	4,350	3,415	3,415	3,415	4,465	4,733	4,994
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2,985	3,454	3,000	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,687	3,908	4,123
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4,465	7,278	5,702	6,501	6,501	6,501	5,988	6,347	6,696
Licences and permits	1,571	1,581	1,986	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,118	1,185	1,251
Agency services	4,208	2,529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	71,495	86,781	93,392	96,898	96,898	96,898	101,311	106,046	114,408
Other revenue	34,602	56,494	19,220	21,931	21,931	21,931	24,117	25,026	26,395
Gains on disposal of PPE	1,758	–	29,086	17,360	17,360	17,360	15,000	15,900	16,775
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	544,864	636,369	711,778	683,658	683,658	683,658	742,449	784,101	829,795
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	238,228	305,627	325,494	324,309	324,309	324,309	317,000	341,741	366,805
Remuneration of councillors	8,514	10,833	11,571	11,302	11,302	11,302	12,037	12,819	13,653
Debt impairment	13,693	18,188	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	10,450	10,868
Depreciation & asset impairment	79,069	104,090	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Finance charges	11,838	12,019	12,225	12,787	12,787	12,787	10,987	11,481	11,940
Bulk purchases	159,260	176,912	185,500	183,000	183,000	183,000	196,246	207,951	216,269
Other materials	17,169	25,677	30,247	27,502	27,502	27,502	30,196	31,555	32,818
Contracted services	13,021	15,345	23,270	21,550	21,550	21,550	33,182	27,724	27,201
Transfers and subsidies	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667
Other expenditure	34,703	34,044	47,504	57,094	57,094	57,094	58,315	58,529	61,059
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	6,791	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	749,547	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31,153)	(74,086)	(36,274)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(22,640)	(19,647)	(16,376)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	35,364	34,192	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	55,733	40,705	44,599
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	–	–	1,000	500	500	500	1,500	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	1,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	118	–	13,769	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	17,577	–	20,365	23,390	23,390	23,390	28,553	21,783	23,227
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	19,584	–	35,133	23,890	23,890	23,890	30,053	21,783	23,227
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	79	295	36	396	396	396	25	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	46	1,722	1,892	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,725	600	350
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	517	9,851	4,790	4,131	4,131	4,131	6,891	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services	747	262	1,691	1,698	1,698	1,698	3,813	840	882
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	19,668	16,867	40,460	64,256	64,256	64,256	51,377	28,161	33,808
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	4,719	13,468	20,078	44,577	44,577	44,577	36,489	33,195	47,064
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	186	10,227	70	228	228	228	529	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	25,962	52,692	69,017	116,440	116,440	116,440	100,848	62,796	82,104
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	686	14,243	17,221	20,033	20,033	20,033	22,374	13,438	18,110
Executive and council	79	295	3	361	361	361	11	–	–
Finance and administration	607	13,948	17,218	19,668	19,668	19,668	22,357	13,438	18,110
Internal audit	–	–	–	3	3	3	7	–	–
Community and public safety	3,902	246	2,008	1,975	1,975	1,975	3,542	1,090	882
Community and social services	22	151	1,032	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,790	250	–
Sport and recreation	3,832	53	706	800	800	800	1,429	–	–
Public safety	49	43	270	17	17	17	323	840	882
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	12,263	11,668	13,793	33,619	33,619	33,619	34,546	30,533	33,827
Planning and development	4	10,203	70	23,457	23,457	23,457	28,796	21,783	23,227
Road transport	12,259	1,465	13,722	10,162	10,162	10,162	5,750	8,750	10,600
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	28,695	26,535	71,129	84,653	84,653	84,653	70,439	39,518	52,512
Energy sources	19,930	14,522	30,508	50,092	50,092	50,092	38,611	15,073	16,048
Water management	4,344	11,678	33,646	34,212	34,212	34,212	20,128	9,084	24,568
Waste water management	2,904	335	6,971	314	314	314	10,611	15,361	11,896
Waste management	1,517	–	4	35	35	35	1,088	–	–
Other	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331
Funded by:									
National Government	33,381	36,869	43,907	61,741	61,741	61,741	55,733	40,705	44,599
Provincial Government	1,603	291	1,783	5,861	5,861	5,861	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	34,984	37,160	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	55,733	40,705	44,599
Borrowing	–	194	–	9,806	9,806	9,806	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	10,562	15,338	58,461	62,872	62,872	62,872	75,168	43,874	60,733
Total Capital Funding	45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331

Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	17,577	-	20,365	23,390	23,390	23,390	28,553	21,783	23,227
8.1 - 0005: Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 0006: Tourism & Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - 0073: Director Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - 0074: Planning and Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - 0078: Project Management Unit	17,577	-	20,365	23,390	23,390	23,390	28,553	21,783	23,227
8.12 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - 1012: RDP Houses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.14 - 1015: Housing Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.15 - 1016: Construction of Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.16 - 1027: Town Planning Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.17 - 1034: LED - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.18 - 1038: Town Establishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.19 - 1040: SMME Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	19,584	-	35,133	23,890	23,890	23,890	30,053	21,783	23,227

Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	19,668	16,867	40,460	64,256	64,256	64,256	51,377	28,161	33,808
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 0037: Director Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 0042: Workshop	55	27	501	184	184	184	319	-	-
6.4 - 0046: Transport	1,572	2,318	9,451	13,980	13,980	13,980	12,446	13,088	17,760
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration	7,971	11,067	17,643	40,816	40,816	40,816	30,033	10,143	10,701
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance	-	66	370	200	200	200	370	389	408
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution	3,956	616	9,886	4,240	4,240	4,240	3,930	1,063	591
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Planning and Metering	-	51	-	400	400	400	800	-	-
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - 1022: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant	6,114	2,722	2,609	4,436	4,436	4,436	3,478	3,478	4,348
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	4,719	13,468	20,078	44,577	44,577	44,577	36,489	33,195	47,064
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services	-	-	-	9	9	9	91	100	-
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services	-	29	-	24	24	24	-	-	-
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Storm Water Drainage	122	1,426	-	10,027	10,027	10,027	5,750	8,750	10,600
7.5 - 0044: Main Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant	555	335	200	305	305	305	320	4,250	150
7.7 - 0047: Building Construction Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,200	11,011	11,746
7.9 - 0066: Water Production	305	4,674	200	1,145	1,145	1,145	10,300	1,410	1,325
7.10 - 0067: Water Distribution	3,736	7,004	19,578	33,067	33,067	33,067	9,715	7,674	23,243
7.11 - 0072: Director Civil Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - 0075: Client Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.13 - 0077: Community Support & Overtime	-	-	100	-	-	-	113	-	-
7.14 - 1018: Water Services Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.15 - 1024: PQW - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.16 - 1028: Paving Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - 1035: Water - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	186	10,227	70	228	228	228	529	-	-
8.1 - 0005: Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 0006: Tourism & Marketing	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP	-	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	-
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	4	5	-	4	4	4	209	-	-
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Development	-	30	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
8.7 - 0051: Eiland Resort	36	53	-	111	111	111	279	-	-
8.8 - 0073: Director Planning and Development	146	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
8.9 - 0074: Planning and Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - 0078: Project Management Unit	-	10,139	64	64	64	64	17	-	-
8.12 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - 1012: RDP Houses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.14 - 1015: Housing Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.15 - 1016: Construction of Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.16 - 1027: Town Planning Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.17 - 1034: LED - Temporary Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.18 - 1038: Town Establishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.19 - 1040: SMME Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	25,962	52,692	69,017	116,440	116,440	116,440	100,848	62,796	82,104
Total Capital Expenditure	45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	40,175	47,131	55,119
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	74,171	73,647	59,987	62,644	62,644	62,644	39,912	29,462	28,594
Other debtors	93	1,639	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term receivables	13	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	9,648	5,676	5,834	5,834	5,834	5,834	5,834	5,834	5,834
Total current assets	127,678	157,551	99,083	115,211	115,211	115,211	85,921	82,427	89,547
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	593,335	616,647	608,748	626,647	626,647	626,647	639,147	652,397	666,376
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1,813,612	1,671,252	1,833,406	1,715,553	1,715,553	1,715,553	1,750,843	1,735,526	1,736,966
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	3,746	5,909	18,778	6,345	6,345	6,345	6,362	6,362	6,362
Other non-current assets	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509
Total non current assets	2,415,202	2,298,326	2,465,442	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,400,861	2,398,795	2,414,213
TOTAL ASSETS	2,542,880	2,455,877	2,564,525	2,468,265	2,468,265	2,468,265	2,486,782	2,481,222	2,503,760
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	8,716	9,876	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
Consumer deposits	10,868	11,469	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650
Trade and other payables	108,354	141,342	76,611	134,127	134,127	134,127	138,000	127,175	135,175
Provisions	53,998	50,141	57,250	52,250	52,250	52,250	52,250	52,250	52,250
Total current liabilities	181,936	212,828	156,511	209,027	209,027	209,027	213,900	203,575	212,075
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
Provisions	262,178	182,882	297,178	207,432	207,432	207,432	198,984	194,191	192,006
Total non current liabilities	366,199	288,197	386,255	302,623	302,623	302,623	283,175	266,882	252,697
TOTAL LIABILITIES	548,135	501,025	542,766	511,650	511,650	511,650	497,075	470,457	464,772
NET ASSETS	1,994,746	1,954,852	2,021,759	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,989,707	2,010,765	2,038,988
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1,994,746	1,954,852	2,021,759	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,989,707	2,010,765	2,038,988
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1,994,746	1,954,852	2,021,759	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,989,707	2,010,765	2,038,988

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	85,881	93,323	99,424	97,734	97,734	97,734	109,944	112,107	115,773
Service charges	337,359	331,663	447,595	425,391	425,391	425,391	482,708	501,594	521,730
Other revenue	26,477	31,601	24,894	26,851	26,851	26,851	25,564	26,561	28,015
Government - operating	71,495	86,781	93,392	96,898	96,898	96,898	101,311	106,046	114,408
Government - capital	35,364	34,192	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	55,733	40,705	44,599
Interest	5,829	7,977	7,350	6,910	6,910	6,910	8,152	8,641	9,117
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(469,496)	(485,867)	(589,976)	(605,313)	(605,313)	(605,313)	(651,550)	(695,937)	(711,989)
Finance charges	(11,838)	(12,019)	(12,225)	(12,787)	(12,787)	(12,787)	(10,987)	(11,481)	(11,940)
Transfers and Grants	(521)	(929)	(1,646)	(1,409)	(1,409)	(1,409)	(1,534)	(1,603)	(1,667)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	80,550	86,721	114,497	101,926	101,926	101,926	119,342	86,635	108,044
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8,351	(4,255)	29,086	17,360	17,360	17,360	15,000	15,900	16,775
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	10	(1)	-	14	14	14	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(45,612)	(52,692)	(104,150)	(140,330)	(140,330)	(140,330)	(130,901)	(84,579)	(105,331)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(37,250)	(56,949)	(75,065)	(122,956)	(122,956)	(122,956)	(115,901)	(68,679)	(88,557)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(882)	601	-	1,181	1,181	1,181	-	-	-
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(11,118)	(7,545)	(14,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(11,000)	(11,500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(11,999)	3,056	(14,000)	(8,819)	(8,819)	(8,819)	(10,000)	(11,000)	(11,500)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	31,301	32,828	25,432	(29,849)	(29,849)	(29,849)	(6,559)	6,956	7,987
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12,454	43,754	7,829	76,582	76,582	76,582	46,734	40,175	47,131
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	40,175	47,131	55,119

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
<u>Cash and investments available</u>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	40,175	47,131	55,119
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	40,175	47,131	55,119
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>									
Unspent conditional transfers	19,079	30,942	-	24	24	24	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	3,580	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Other working capital requirements	14,449	47,327	11,961	67,230	67,230	67,230	37,083	44,186	45,010
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	37,108	78,269	17,961	73,255	73,255	73,255	40,083	47,186	48,010
Surplus(shortfall)	6,646	(1,687)	15,301	(26,521)	(26,521)	(26,521)	92	(55)	7,109

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
Total New Assets	26,021	51,004	50,761	87,269	87,269	82,876	59,235	76,911
Roads Infrastructure	348	3,129	13,530	22,591	22,591	13,619	13,398	5,628
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	15,966	14,336	12,572	41,151	41,151	35,643	14,464	19,628
Water Supply Infrastructure	3,619	17,889	1,304	3,533	3,533	5,637	10,283	27,688
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,341	521	15,780	201	201	2,967	4,598	735
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	1,088	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	4,680	–	400	400	400	–	–
Infrastructure	22,274	40,555	43,187	67,876	67,876	59,355	42,743	53,679
Community Facilities	–	44	517	560	560	1,030	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,187	617	690	723	723	12,756	1,783	4,435
Community Assets	3,187	661	1,207	1,283	1,283	13,786	1,783	4,435
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	1,519	250	200	200	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	1,519	250	200	200	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	70	439	2,715	1,563	1,563	2,865	1,020	425
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	70	439	2,715	1,563	1,563	2,865	1,020	425
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	2,522	25	337	337	17	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	2,522	25	337	337	17	–	–
Computer Equipment	238	2,184	130	2,389	2,389	1,505	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	133	321	701	741	741	1,156	350	350
Machinery and Equipment	118	501	2,426	321	321	772	251	262
Transport Assets	–	2,301	120	12,558	12,558	3,420	13,088	17,760
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	19,525	1,740	22,097	31,387	31,387	24,763	1,475	1,305
Roads Infrastructure	11,910	1,081	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	200	250	300
Electrical Infrastructure	3,964	–	7,869	460	460	700	105	110
Water Supply Infrastructure	547	448	400	27,602	27,602	8,698	220	220
Sanitation Infrastructure	551	–	200	230	230	320	150	150
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
Infrastructure	16,973	1,529	8,469	28,592	28,592	9,918	725	780
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	230	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	592	–	–	–	–	75	–	–
Community Assets	592	–	–	–	–	305	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	98	98	300	500	525
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	–	–	–	98	98	300	500	525
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	15	15	15	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	162	–	466	597	597	945	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	164	107	32	207	207	3,899	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	118	52	3,664	500	500	–	–	–
Transport Assets	1,515	52	9,451	1,379	1,379	9,146	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	31,292	21,674	21,674	23,262	23,869	27,115
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	9,806	9,806	5,000	8,735	10,772
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	–	–	8,296	7,780	7,780	6,478	3,478	4,348
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	–	–	3,000	–	–	540	545	550
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	–	–	19,996	3,945	3,945	10,000	10,761	11,446
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	–	–	31,292	21,531	21,531	22,018	23,519	27,115
Community Facilities	–	–	–	59	59	120	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	59	59	420	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	474	350	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	474	350	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	84	84	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	84	84	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	45,546	52,744	104,150	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	12,258	4,210	13,530	32,397	32,397	18,619	22,133	16,399
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	200	250	300
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	19,930	14,336	28,737	49,391	49,391	42,821	18,047	24,086
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	4,166	18,337	4,704	31,135	31,135	14,875	11,048	28,458
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	2,893	521	35,976	4,376	4,376	13,287	15,509	12,330
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	1,088	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	–	4,680	–	700	700	400	–	–
Infrastructure	39,247	42,084	82,947	117,999	117,999	91,291	66,987	81,574
Community Facilities	–	44	517	619	619	1,380	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,780	617	690	723	723	13,131	1,783	4,435
Community Assets	3,780	661	1,207	1,343	1,343	14,511	1,783	4,435
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	1,519	250	200	200	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	1,519	250	200	200	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	70	439	2,715	1,661	1,661	3,639	1,870	950
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	70	439	2,715	1,661	1,661	3,639	1,870	950
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	2,522	40	436	436	17	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	2,522	40	436	436	17	–	–
Computer Equipment	400	2,184	596	2,986	2,986	2,450	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	297	428	734	948	948	5,054	350	350
Machinery and Equipment	236	553	6,090	821	821	872	251	262
Transport Assets	1,515	2,354	9,571	13,937	13,937	12,566	13,088	17,760
Land	–	–	–	–	–	500	250	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	45,546	52,744	104,150	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	2,415,202	2,298,318	2,465,442	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,400,861	2,398,795	2,414,213
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	605,484	384,094	297,988	396,116	396,116	391,240	388,820	379,685
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	—	100,000	198,086	98,086	98,086	98,284	98,532	98,830
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	305,808	283,803	346,033	319,084	319,084	347,795	351,097	359,849
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	402,579	387,695	396,746	403,012	403,012	402,069	396,587	407,854
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	105,210	112,149	129,919	111,436	111,436	119,633	129,822	136,621
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	84,914	62,171	149,163	43,599	43,599	26,114	6,706	(13,479)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	1,235	988	121	874	874	874	874	874
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	2,467	48,097	2,465	47,795	47,795	48,195	48,195	48,195
Infrastructure	1,507,698	1,378,998	1,520,523	1,420,002	1,420,002	1,434,204	1,420,633	1,418,427
Community Assets	66,610	62,540	61,304	59,048	59,048	68,819	65,648	64,931
Heritage Assets	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509
Investment properties	593,335	616,647	608,748	626,647	626,647	639,147	652,397	666,376
Other Assets	197,321	191,577	187,167	189,258	189,258	189,214	186,962	183,366
Biological or Cultivated Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets	3,746	5,909	18,778	6,345	6,345	6,362	6,362	6,362
Computer Equipment	611	6,784	5,864	6,552	6,552	8,183	7,327	6,437
Furniture and Office Equipment	8,230	5,596	7,369	5,148	5,148	7,571	5,171	2,661
Machinery and Equipment	5,744	6,610	13,965	7,262	7,262	7,181	6,435	5,661
Transport Assets	27,398	19,147	37,214	28,281	28,281	35,671	43,349	55,484
Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	2,415,202	2,298,318	2,465,442	2,353,054	2,353,054	2,400,861	2,398,795	2,414,213
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	90,170	118,057	111,509	114,801	114,801	123,247	123,045	127,967
<u>Depreciation</u>	79,069	104,090	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	11,101	13,967	15,916	19,207	19,207	27,653	23,150	24,076
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	71	934	2,170	1,660	1,660	2,202	2,301	2,393
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	1,246	1,719	1,578	1,353	1,353	1,769	1,849	1,923
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	2,427	1,344	1,000	1,698	1,698	7,894	2,501	2,601
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	498	311	510	1,338	1,338	1,458	1,524	1,585
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	11	30	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	—	44	55	85	85	88	92	96
Infrastructure	4,253	4,382	5,313	6,133	6,133	13,411	8,267	8,598
Community Facilities	—	167	922	1,165	1,165	1,158	1,210	1,259
Sport and Recreation Facilities	440	297	666	328	328	614	641	667
Community Assets	440	464	1,588	1,493	1,493	1,772	1,852	1,926
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings	912	791	1,467	1,129	1,129	1,352	1,413	1,469
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets	912	791	1,467	1,129	1,129	1,352	1,413	1,469
Biological or Cultivated Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights	—	472	490	490	490	510	533	554
Intangible Assets	—	472	490	490	490	510	533	554
Computer Equipment	—	387	153	—	—	120	125	130
Furniture and Office Equipment	—	—	537	144	144	250	261	271
Machinery and Equipment	2,666	—	140	818	818	740	773	804
Transport Assets	2,830	7,472	6,229	9,000	9,000	9,500	9,928	10,325
Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	90,170	118,057	111,509	114,801	114,801	123,247	123,045	127,967
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	42.9%	3.3%	51.3%	37.8%	37.8%	36.7%	30.0%	27.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	24.7%	1.7%	55.8%	55.5%	55.5%	50.2%	25.4%	27.4%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	1.6%	1.3%	1.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	1.0%	1.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets								
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling	12,746	12,746	12,746	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,934	3,934	3,934	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29,338	29,338	29,338	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
Total number of households	29,338	29,338	29,338	29,922	29,922	29,922	29,922	29,922
Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	19,360	19,360	19,360	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	763	763	763	766	766	766	766	766
Chemical toilet	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Pit toilet (ventilated)	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	23,267	23,267	23,267	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540
Bucket toilet	1,037	1,037	1,037	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	14
No toilet provisions	195	195	195	495	495	495	495	495
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846
Total number of households	24,512	24,512	24,512	25,386	25,386	25,386	25,386	25,386
Energy:								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	3,002	3,002	3,002
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	20,809	21,809	22,389
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,811	24,811	25,391
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	1,580	580	–
Other energy sources	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	1,580	580	–
Total number of households	25,687	25,687	25,687	25,687	25,687	25,391	25,391	25,391
Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
Removed less frequently than once a week	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,550	9,580	9,600
Using communal refuse dump	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
Using own refuse dump	765	765	765	765	765	595	595	595
Other rubbish disposal	4	4	4	4	4	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,290	10,320	10,340
Total number of households	30,565	30,565	30,565	30,565	30,565	31,816	32,320	32,390
Households receiving Free Basic Service								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	2,673	2,476	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	6,562	7,285	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994	6,994
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	4,085	4,176	7,593	7,593	7,593	7,593	7,593	7,593
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	6,241	8,305	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,303	7,303
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)								
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	2,673	3,157	4,109	2,867	2,867	3,025	3,161	3,287
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6,562	8,066	9,106	9,477	9,477	9,998	10,598	11,181
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	4,085	5,160	5,350	5,721	5,721	6,150	6,518	6,877
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	6,241	7,864	8,770	10,446	10,446	11,021	11,682	12,325
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	19,561	24,247	27,335	28,511	28,511	30,193	31,960	33,670
Highest level of free service provided per household								
Property rates (R value threshold)	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	–	–	135	135	135	265	280	295
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	–	–	138	138	138	545	575	607
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)								
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA	8,224	10,275	10,715	10,935	10,935	7,372	7,815	8,244
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	8,224	10,275	10,715	10,935	10,935	7,372	7,815	8,244

NC087 Dawid Kruijer - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	83,630	103,597	110,177	111,183	111,183	111,183	114,134	119,922	126,518
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	8,224	10,275	10,715	10,935	10,935	10,935	7,372	7,815	8,244
Net Property Rates	75,406	93,323	99,462	100,248	100,248	100,248	106,762	112,107	118,273
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	246,332	262,282	322,006	298,012	298,012	298,012	338,889	359,222	378,980
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	4,085	5,160	5,350	5,721	5,721	5,721	6,150	6,518	6,877
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	242,247	257,122	316,656	292,291	292,291	292,291	332,740	352,704	372,103
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	50,258	57,566	67,095	65,480	65,480	65,480	69,082	73,227	77,254
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	2,673	3,157	4,109	2,867	2,867	2,867	3,025	3,161	3,287
Net Service charges - water revenue	47,585	54,408	62,987	62,614	62,614	62,614	66,057	70,066	73,967
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	33,826	41,643	43,763	46,918	46,918	46,918	49,499	52,468	55,354
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6,562	8,066	9,106	9,477	9,477	9,477	9,998	10,598	11,181
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,264	33,577	34,657	37,441	37,441	37,441	39,500	41,870	44,173
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	26,504	34,444	42,065	43,491	43,491	43,491	45,883	48,636	51,311
Total landfill revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	6,241	7,864	8,770	10,446	10,446	10,446	11,021	11,682	12,325
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel Levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Actuarial Gain	4,011	22,681	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Administrative Handling Fees	616	267	26	468	468	468	409	434	458
Advertisements	519	123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Academic Services	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application Fees for Land Usage	–	84	18	150	150	150	158	168	177
Bad Debts Recovered	51	–	–	15	15	15	16	17	18
Breakages and Losses Recovered	0	86	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Building Plan Approval	698	862	900	850	850	850	850	901	951
Camping Fees	209	40	265	265	265	265	265	281	296
Cemetery and Burial	142	205	212	230	230	230	243	257	271
Clearance Certificates	–	52	–	89	89	89	93	99	105
Commission	484	688	–	752	752	752	–	–	–
Development Charges	824	1,602	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discount Early Payments	25	1,771	–	24	24	24	–	–	–
Encroachment Fees	129	61	10	62	62	62	62	66	70
Entrance Fees	254	328	1,288	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,148	1,217	1,284
Escort Fees	–	–	–	6	6	6	6	7	7
Exempted Parking	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fair Value Gains on Investment Property	22,529	22,319	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	12,500	13,250	13,979
Fire Services	–	193	100	50	50	50	53	55	57
Incidental Cash Surpluses	21	29	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Inspection Fees	–	33	50	63	63	63	66	69	72
Insurance Refund	140	445	–	200	200	200	200	212	224
Legal Fees Recovered	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Library Fees	9	15	–	2	2	2	2	2	2
Materials and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Licences	–	–	500	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,849	3,019	3,185
Occupation Certificates	–	6	11	8	8	8	7	7	8
Other Revenue	–	–	251	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Fees	4	29	40	50	50	50	53	56	59
Photocopies and Faxes	216	127	21	30	30	30	32	34	36
Publications	0	0	5	1	1	1	1	1	1
Recovery of Infrastructure Maintenance	–	85	90	85	85	85	90	95	101
Registration Fees	17	22	50	20	20	20	21	22	23
Removal of Restrictions	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Request for Information	91	73	9	25	25	25	21	22	23
Sale of Consumables	–	30	–	9	9	9	9	10	10
Sale of Goods	–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skills Development Levy Refund	203	195	300	321	321	321	334	349	363
Staff Recoveries	7	3	–	8	8	8	5	5	5
Stone and Gravel	48	40	12	90	90	90	95	101	106
Sub-Division and Consolidation Fees	118	115	2,000	700	700	700	400	424	447
Traffic Control	359	184	40	16	16	16	17	18	19
Town Planning and Servitudes	2,864	3,694	3,000	3,420	3,420	3,420	3,608	3,825	4,035
Water Meter Protectors	10	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	34,602	56,494	19,220	21,931	21,931	21,931	24,117	25,026	26,395
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	152,460	192,412	215,481	212,530	212,530	212,530	207,983	225,929	243,846
Pension and UIF Contributions	26,849	33,499	34,972	36,540	36,540	36,540	39,204	41,752	44,466
Medical Aid Contributions	12,088	13,583	15,201	14,185	14,185	14,185	15,146	16,131	17,179

Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	78,844	103,881	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	225	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	79,069	104,090	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	153,934	173,017	178,500	178,500	178,500	178,500	191,566	203,060	211,183
Water Bulk Purchases	5,326	3,895	7,000	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,680	4,891	5,086
Total bulk purchases	159,260	176,912	185,500	183,000	183,000	183,000	196,246	207,951	216,269
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667
Contracted services									
Alien Vegetation Control	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Support Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Artists and Performers	6	60	150	129	129	129	134	140	146
Auctioneers	-	-	7	30	30	30	35	37	38
Audio-Visual Services	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Committee	-	-	171	133	133	133	-	-	-
Business and Advisory	158	136	-	-	-	-	135	142	148
Business and Financial Management	4,044	2,083	3,399	1,892	1,892	1,892	4,081	4,181	4,275
Catering	48	230	314	245	245	245	299	302	315
Civil Engineering	-	235	395	200	200	200	1,228	1,283	1,335
Cleaning and Grass Cutting	-	-	50	40	40	40	42	43	45
Cleaning Services	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Engineering	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Wellness Contractors	-	-	200	200	200	200	208	217	226
Event Promoters	-	30	-	43	43	43	45	47	49
Fire Protection Services	-	3	64	50	50	50	52	54	57
First Aid Contractors	-	-	11	5	5	5	5	5	6
Geodetic Control and Surveys	-	-	478	-	-	-	-	-	-
Geo-Information Services (EIA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hygiene Services	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and Quantity Surveyors	146	169	1,707	1,418	1,418	1,418	-	-	-
Legal Advice and Litigation	691	1,517	1,263	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,706	1,790	1,862
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	-	294	300	500	500	500	520	543	565
Maintenance - Buildings	623	414	846	674	674	674	778	813	845
Maintenance - Community Assets	-	94	593	803	803	803	925	966	1,005
Maintenance - Equipment	-	-	140	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance - Infrastructure	2,495	1,075	2,600	2,765	2,765	2,765	9,470	4,149	4,315
Maintenance - Intangible Assets	-	472	490	490	490	490	510	533	554
Maintenance - Other Assets	2,666	2,418	1,224	5,506	5,506	5,506	5,471	5,717	5,946
Medical Examinations	112	221	250	250	250	250	260	272	283
Occupational Health and Safety	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organisational Structure	-	-	1,830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pest Control and Fumigation	6	-	11	15	15	15	16	16	17
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	-	-	7	5	5	5	8	8	8
Project Management	122	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Qualification Verification	6	8	30	60	60	60	62	65	68
Refuse Removal Contractors	391	389	500	420	420	420	650	679	706
Research and Advisory	-	250	480	55	55	55	176	184	191
Roads Laboratory Services	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	464	586	474	719	719	719	791	826	859
Sewerage Services	-	-	450	450	450	450	468	489	509
Stage and Sound	-	168	160	175	175	175	187	190	198
Town Planners	-	2,901	546	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tracking Agents and Debt Collectors	84	152	133	485	485	485	504	527	548
Transport Services	-	16	-	40	40	40	42	43	45
Valuer and Assessors	212	266	2,227	950	950	950	2,968	1,989	509
Water Laboratory Services	731	1,154	1,228	1,353	1,353	1,353	1,407	1,470	1,529
sub-total	13,021	15,345	23,270	21,550	21,550	21,550	33,182	27,724	27,201
Allocations to organs of state:									
Total contracted services	13,021	15,345	23,270	21,550	21,550	21,550	33,182	27,724	27,201
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	6,838	4,897	5,626	4,826	4,826	4,826	5,020	5,246	5,456
General expenses	-	-	224	-	-	-	-	-	-
Achievements and Awards	59	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	453	362	417	478	478	478	674	570	593
Assets less than Capitalisation Threshold	284	668	230	742	742	742	804	840	874
Bad Debt Written Off	4,716	1,405	5,500	15,653	15,653	15,653	10,239	10,776	11,288
Bank Charges	1,604	1,349	1,485	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,696	1,773	1,844
Bursaries	53	-	100	50	50	50	52	54	57
Cleaning Services	21	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Commission	3,474	4,231	4,307	4,589	4,589	4,589	5,105	5,411	5,652
Communication	4,164	4,614	4,625	5,405	5,405	5,405	5,800	6,061	6,303
Copy Right Fees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Courier and Delivery Services	16	17	61	19	19	19	31	32	33
Drivers Licences and Permits	-	17	15	20	20	20	20	21	22
Entertainment	148	42	150	20	20	20	125	130	136
Entrance Fees	67	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Eskom Connection Fees	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Computer Services	2,799	2,678	2,194	1,484	1,484	1,484	4,558	3,576	3,730
Furniture and Office Equipment - Operational Leases	-	-	-	84	84	84	576	602	626
Hire Charges	157	443	759	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,574	2,677	2,793
Indigent Relief	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	1,139	1,779	1,940	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,621	1,694	1,762
Laundry Services - Cleaning Services	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	-	179	-	500	500	500	520	543	565
Licences	-	627	660	660	660	660	686	717	746
Loss on Inventory	347	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management Fee	-	8	9	10	10	10	10	11	11
Municipal Activities - Transport Provided	-	71	-	15	15	15	15	16	16
Municipal Consumption	264	1,454	7,275	2,994	2,994	2,994	3,353	3,554	3,696
Performing Arts	-	-	-	35	35	35	36	38	40

<i>Personnel Agency Fees</i>	6	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Printing, Publications and Books</i>	1,637	566	217	354	354	354	386	367	381
<i>Professional Bodies</i>	2,523	2,891	2,766	2,952	2,952	2,952	3,153	3,295	3,427
<i>Radio and TV Licences</i>	–	–	105	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Registration Fees</i>	–	–	2	2	2	2	–	–	–
<i>Resettlement Costs</i>	65	–	40	40	40	40	42	43	45
<i>Road and Transport</i>	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Road Worthy Test</i>	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events</i>	326	635	154	678	678	678	773	808	841
<i>Signage</i>	27	9	45	40	40	40	42	43	45
<i>Skills Development Levy</i>	–	–	2,269	2,336	2,336	2,336	2,501	2,662	2,835
<i>Small Differences Tolerances</i>	4	–	6	4	4	4	6	6	6
<i>Supplier Development Programme</i>	–	–	58	50	50	50	68	37	38
<i>System Access and Information Fees</i>	–	344	417	1,501	1,501	1,501	213	218	223
<i>Travel Agency and Visa's</i>	–	–	–	13	13	13	5	5	5
<i>Travel and Subsistence</i>	2,298	2,719	3,068	2,777	2,777	2,777	4,430	4,379	4,556
<i>Uniform and Protective Clothing</i>	704	1,013	1,470	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,793	1,874	1,949
<i>Vehicle Tracking</i>	111	484	350	380	380	380	380	397	413
<i>Ward Councillors</i>	233	484	960	960	960	960	960	–	–
Total 'Other' Expenditure	34,703	34,044	47,504	57,094	57,094	57,094	58,315	58,529	61,059
by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	5,195	9,494	10,023	8,969	8,969	8,969	10,499	10,972	11,411
Contracted Services	5,906	4,473	5,893	10,238	10,238	10,238	17,154	12,178	12,665
Other Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	11,101	13,967	15,916	19,207	19,207	19,207	27,653	23,150	24,076

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Technical Director	Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	Total
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	106,762	–	–	–	–	–	106,762
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	332,740	–	–	332,740
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	66,057	–	66,057
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,500	–	39,500
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	34,863	–	–	–	–	34,863
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	3,500	–	127	–	–	–	3,214	6,842
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	4,465	–	–	–	–	–	4,465
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	3,687	–	–	–	–	–	3,687
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	100	5,728	–	60	–	100	5,988
Licences and permits	–	–	–	960	–	–	–	158	1,118
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	–	13,710	430	4,369	–	–	185	5,422	24,117
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	87,895	3,172	–	2,765	1,309	6,170	101,311
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	15,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	32,210	203,339	49,219	–	335,565	107,052	15,065	742,449
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	16,201	31,944	38,052	105,986	–	23,007	73,364	28,446	317,000
Remuneration of councillors	12,037	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,037
Debt impairment	–	–	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	10,000
Depreciation & asset impairment	121	5,497	1,292	23,622	–	19,569	44,709	785	95,594
Finance charges	–	–	2	–	–	4,837	6,148	–	10,987
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	191,566	4,680	–	196,246
Other materials	128	1,140	1,046	4,678	–	15,618	6,658	928	30,196
Contracted services	708	3,743	6,153	2,647	–	6,058	11,919	1,954	33,182
Transfers and subsidies	988	–	–	142	–	404	–	–	1,534
Other expenditure	3,284	6,771	26,202	19,418	–	(14,577)	14,471	2,746	58,315
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	33,466	49,096	82,747	156,492	–	246,482	161,948	34,859	765,090
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33,466)	(16,885)	120,592	(107,273)	–	89,082	(54,897)	(19,794)	(22,640)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	–	–	18,435	8,728	28,570	55,733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(33,466)	(16,885)	120,592	(107,273)	–	107,517	(46,169)	8,776	33,092

NC087 Dawid Kruijer - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	116,724	134,388	80,112	122,731	122,731	122,731	110,000	110,000	120,000
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(42,553)	(60,741)	(20,125)	(60,088)	(60,088)	(60,088)	(70,088)	(80,538)	(91,406)
Total Consumer debtors	74,171	73,647	59,987	62,644	62,644	62,644	39,912	29,462	28,594
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	28,860	42,553	5,125	45,088	45,088	45,088	60,088	70,088	80,538
Contributions to the provision	13,693	18,188	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	10,450	10,868
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year	42,553	60,741	20,125	60,088	60,088	60,088	70,088	80,538	91,406
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2,552,197	2,510,849	2,767,116	2,650,743	2,650,743	2,650,743	2,781,626	2,866,205	2,971,537
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	738,585	839,597	933,710	935,190	935,190	935,190	1,030,784	1,130,679	1,234,571
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	1,813,612	1,671,252	1,833,406	1,715,553	1,715,553	1,715,553	1,750,843	1,735,526	1,736,966
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	8,716	9,876	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	8,716	9,876	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
Trade and other payables									
Trade Payables	59,644	76,310	30,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	75,000	72,175	72,175
Other creditors	26,051	34,090	40,611	58,102	58,102	58,102	60,000	52,000	60,000
Unspent conditional transfers	19,079	30,942	–	24	24	24	–	–	–
VAT	3,580	–	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Trade and other payables	108,354	141,342	76,611	134,127	134,127	134,127	138,000	127,175	135,175
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	104,253	100,778	139,253	125,328	125,328	125,328	116,880	112,087	109,902
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	157,925	82,104	157,925	82,104	82,104	82,104	82,104	82,104	82,104
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current	262,178	182,882	297,178	207,432	207,432	207,432	198,984	194,191	192,006
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1,990,534	1,994,746	2,012,343	1,954,852	1,954,852	1,954,852	1,956,615	1,989,707	2,010,765
GRAP adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	1,990,534	1,994,746	2,012,343	1,954,852	1,954,852	1,954,852	1,956,615	1,989,707	2,010,765
Surplus/(Deficit)	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,223
Appropriations to Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1,994,746	1,954,852	2,021,759	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,989,707	2,010,765	2,038,988
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1,994,746	1,954,852	2,021,759	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,956,615	1,989,707	2,010,765	2,038,988

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand					
Align institutional arrangements to provide an effective and efficient support service to deliver on organisational objectives	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration		34,090	26,303	28,047
	Service delivery and infrastructure development		100,580	106,660	112,574
	Upgrade and new electricity distribution networks		331,210	351,083	370,393
	Reduction of electricity losses and management of own usage		1,589	1,684	1,777
Enable and improve financial viability and management through well-structured budget processes, financial systems, and MFMA compliance through legislative requirements	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration		321,168	328,968	350,947
	Promote shared economic growth and development		–	–	–
Eradicate housing backlogs in municipal area	Township establishment and provision of serviced stands		650	679	710
Manage the development of sustainable land use,	Facilitating rural development		5,266	5,582	5,889
Promote the development of tourist infrastructure that will enhance tourism	Promote shared economic growth and development		3,629	3,846	4,058
Provide, manage and maintain essential infrastructure required to improve the provision of electrical services	Upgrade and new electricity distribution networks				
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			798,182	824,806	874,394

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand				
Align institutional arrangements to provide an effective and efficient support service to deliver on organisational objectives	Establish the necessary skills and institutional capacity	107	112	116
	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration	15,035	15,878	16,929
	Promote shared economic growth and development	2,016	5,313	8,559
	Service delivery and infrastructure development	144,123	146,069	153,519
	Upgrade and new electricity distribution networks	211,264	223,857	232,954
	Reduction of electricity losses and management of own usage	7,418	7,793	8,160
Create an environment that promotes the development of a diversified and sustainable economy	Promote shared economic growth and development	9,331	9,926	10,558
Enable and improve financial viability and management through well-structured budget processes, financial systems, and MFMA compliance through legislative requirements	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration	309,493	324,874	341,427
	Promote shared economic growth and development	12,766	13,581	14,445
Eradicate housing backlogs in municipal area	Township establishment and provision of serviced stands	5,787	6,148	6,532
Manage the development of sustainable land use, economic, spatial and environmental planning according to predetermined acceptable levels	Facilitating rural development	7,271	7,728	8,208
Promote and improve public relations through stakeholder participation and good customer service	Promote good governance and active citizenry	2,562	2,726	2,901
Promote the development of tourist infrastructure that will enhance tourism	Promote shared economic growth and development	15,863	16,528	17,494
Provide, manage and maintain essential infrastructure required to improve the provision of electrical services	Upgrade and new electricity distribution networks	18,645	19,603	20,545
Provide quality basic services to all communities within the municipality (i.e. electricity; water; sanitation; refuse)	Service delivery and infrastructure development	3,408	3,612	3,824
Allocations to other priorities				
Total Expenditure		765,090	803,748	846,171

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Enable and improve financial viability and management through well-structured budget processes, financial systems, and MFMA Provide quality basic services to all communities within the municipality (i.e. electricity; water; sanitation; refuse)	Improve financial sustainability and provide sound administration	A	–	–	9	2	2	1	–	–
	Service delivery and infrastructure development	B	45,546	52,692	104,141	140,328	140,328	130,900	84,579	105,331
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure			45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

Spend 90% of the capital budget for Traffic	% budget spent	N/A	N/A	6483	6960	6960	6960	6960	6960	6960
0021: Fire Brigade Service	system installed	N/A	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
Install a fire alarm notification system by 30 April										
0024: Security Service										
Compile a quarterly duty schedule and submit to	compiled	N/A	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
0027: Refuse Removal Services	% of households	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Percentage of households with access to refuse										
0050: Parks										
Turf Maintenance Parks : Execution of	Plan	N/A	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
0052: Swimming Pools	installed	N/A	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
Install a swimming pool pump at Paballelo										
0055: Sport Grounds										
Construct a fence at the MD Jacobs Stadium by 30	Fence constructed	N/A	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
0057: Cemeteries	Report	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Conduct weekly inspections of town cemeteries										
0084: Electro Mech Services										
0034: Fleet Management	serviced within the due date	N/A	21.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% of vehicles and equipment serviced within 90										
0059: Electricity Administration										
New electricity Pre-paid meter connections	Percentage	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0063: Electricity Planning and Metering	inspected as per the	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Prepaid meters for new customers										
0084: Director Electro Mechanical Services										
80% of assigned council resolutions executed by	Percentage	N/A	80%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Civil Engineering Service	Percentage	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0026: Sanitation Services										
Rendering of sanitation services as per service										
0028: Vacuum Tank Services	quarter	N/A	100%	95%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Rendering of vacuum tank services on request										
0040: Civil Engineering Services										
80% of assigned council resolutions executed by	Percentage	N/A	83%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0041: Street and Storm Water Drainage	Percentage	N/A	–	80%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Conduct maintenance (Roads) : 75% of planned										
0048: Sewerage Distribution Networks										
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade	% of budget spent	N/A	–	–	90%	90%	90%	100%	100%	100%
0066: Water Production	quality standards is achieved	N/A	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
80% of quarterly effluent samples meet the										
0067: Water Distribution										
Percentage of households with access to water	access to functional water	N/A	85%	94%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
0072: Director Civil Engineering Services	Project completed	N/A	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
Complete the upgrade of the water supply to										
0075: Client Services										
Attend to 80% of all requests logged in the Client	% of requests attended to	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0077: Community Support & Overtime	procured	N/A	15	16	20	20	20	15	15	15
Procure 5000L water tanks in terms of the budget										
Planning and Development Services										
0018: Housing & Development	Settlement Plan submitted	N/A	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Develop an Integrated Human Settlement Plan and										
0019: IDP										
Submit the final IDP to Council by 31 May 2019	Final IDP submitted	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0030: Town Planning and Building Control	land use transgressions	N/A	1	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Inspect 100% of illegal buildings and land use										
0031: Local Economic										
Develop an LED Strategy and submit to Council by	LED Strategy submitted	N/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0051: Eiland Resort	Report	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Manage holiday resorts - Quarterly report on resort										

0073: Director Planning & Development	Percentage	N/A	100.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
80% of assigned council resolutions executed by										
0074: Planning And Project Management	PMU Business Plan and	N/A	1	1	1		1	1	1	1
Submit the PMU Business Plan and budget to the										
0078: Project Management Unit	Project completed	N/A	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
Construct a bulk sewerage treatment plant at										

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

VC007 David Kruper - Supporting Table SA0 Performance indicators and benchmarks										
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.0%	2.8%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.8%	3.6%	4.2%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	64.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	102.5%	91.4%	100.0%	99.5%	99.5%	99.5%	102.2%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		102.5%	91.4%	100.0%	99.5%	99.5%	99.5%	102.2%	100.0%	98.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.6%	11.8%	8.4%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	5.4%	3.8%	3.4%
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		136.3%	99.6%	90.2%	149.8%	149.8%	149.8%	186.7%	153.1%	130.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	15,991	17,496	18,371	18,371	18,371	18,371	20,208	21,218	22,279
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13,585	14,871	15,615	15,615	15,615	15,615	17,177	18,035	18,937
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
		8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	9%	9%	9%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	7,882	7,133	6,419	6,419	6,419	6,419	5,457	4,911	4,420
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	9,683	12,165	10,948	10,948	10,948	10,948	9,306	8,376	7,538
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
		52%	42%	38%	38%	38%	38%	35%	33%	32%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43.7%	48.0%	45.7%	47.4%	47.4%	47.4%	42.7%	43.6%	44.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	47.4%	49.1%	49.1%		44.3%	45.2%	45.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.0%	2.2%	2.2%	2.8%	2.8%		3.7%	3.0%	2.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.7%	18.2%	15.1%	15.9%	15.9%	15.9%	14.4%	14.2%	14.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	30.5	25.7	36.6	36.6	36.6	32.3	32.6	32.9	34.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.6%	15.9%	10.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	6.8%	4.7%	4.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure	37,892	46,350	49,317	49,433	49,433	49,433	49,433	50,532	53,234	56,204
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	10,562	15,532	58,461	72,678	72,678	72,678	72,678	75,168	43,874	60,733
Borrowing	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				100	93	93	93	93	93	93
Females aged 5 - 14		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available	Information not available	Information not available	Information not available	Information not available	Information not available	Information not available
Males aged 5 - 14		The 80-20 Report on Local Government										
Females aged 15 - 34		The 80-20 Report on Local Government										
Males aged 15 - 34		The 80-20 Report on Local Government										
Unemployment		The 80-20 Report on Local Government										
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			2,278	2,278	2,278	2,278
R1 - R1 600		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			5,439	5,439	5,439	5,439
R1 601 - R3 200		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			4,579	4,579	4,579	4,579
R3 201 - R6 400		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			3,766	3,766	3,766	3,766
R6 401 - R12 800		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347
R12 801 - R25 600		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			2,278	2,278	2,278	2,278
R25 601 - R51 200		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			1,093	1,093	1,093	1,093
R52 201 - R102 400		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			302	302	302	302
R102 401 - R204 800		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			116	116	116	116
R204 801 - R409 600		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			70	70	70	70
R409 601 - R819 200		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available						
> R819 200		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available						
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13											
< R2 060 per household per month	2	The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			8554.16	8554.16	8554.16	8554.16
Insert description												
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			93	93	93	93
Number of poor people in municipal area						Information not available			-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area						Information not available			23	23	23	23
Number of poor households in municipal area						Information not available			9	9	9	9
Definition of poor household (R per month)		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available			< than R 2060 p	< than R 2060 p	< than R 2060 p	< than R 2060 p
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		The 80-20 Report on Local Government				Information not available						
Informal												
Total number of households	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality												
Dwellings provided by province/s	5											
Dwellings provided by private sector												
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	4.8%	5.9%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	Fixed Rates	Fixed Rates	Fixed Rates	Fixed Rates
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	12,746	12,746	12,746	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	3,934	3,934	3,934	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	29,338	29,338	29,338	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
		Total number of households	–	29,338	29,338	29,338	29,922	29,922	29,922	29,922	29,922
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	19,360	19,360	19,360	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	763	763	763	766	766	766	766	766
		Chemical toilet	–	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	23,267	23,267	23,267	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540
		Bucket toilet	–	1,037	1,037	1,037	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	14
		No toilet provisions	–	195	195	195	495	495	495	495	495
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846
		Total number of households	–	24,512	24,512	24,512	25,386	25,386	25,386	25,386	25,386
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	3,002	3,002	3,002
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	20,809	21,809	22,389
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,811	24,811	25,391
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,580	580	–
		Other energy sources	–	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	1,580	580	–
		Total number of households	–	25,687	25,687	25,687	25,687	25,687	25,391	25,391	25,391
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,550	9,580	9,600
		Using communal refuse dump	–	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
		Using own refuse dump	–	765	765	765	765	765	595	595	595
		Other rubbish disposal	–	4	4	4	4	4	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,290	10,320	10,340
		Total number of households	–	30,565	30,565	30,565	30,565	30,565	31,816	32,320	32,390
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	12,746	12,746	12,746	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776	12,776
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658	12,658
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	3,934	3,934	3,934	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204	4,204
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	29,338	29,338	29,338	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638	29,638
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	284	284	284	284	284
		Total number of households	–	29,338	29,338	29,338	29,922	29,922	29,922	29,922	29,922

<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	19,360	19,360	19,360	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630	19,630
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	763	763	763	766	766	766	766	766
Chemical toilet	–	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814	2,814
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	23,267	23,267	23,267	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540	23,540
Bucket toilet	–	1,037	1,037	1,037	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	14
No toilet provisions	–	195	195	195	495	495	495	495	495
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846	1,846
Total number of households	–	24,512	24,512	24,512	25,386	25,386	25,386	25,386	25,386
<u>Energy:</u>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	1,637	3,002	3,002	3,002
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	21,593	20,809	21,809	22,389
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,230	23,811	24,811	25,391
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,580	580	–
Other energy sources	–	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	2,457	1,580	580	–
Total number of households	–	25,687	25,687	25,687	25,687	25,687	25,391	25,391	25,391
<u>Refuse:</u>									
Removed at least once a week	–	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	20,396	21,526	22,000	22,050
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,255	9,550	9,580	9,600
Using communal refuse dump	–	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
Using own refuse dump	–	765	765	765	765	765	595	595	595
Other rubbish disposal	–	4	4	4	4	4	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,169	10,290	10,320	10,340
Total number of households	–	30,565	30,565	30,565	30,565	30,565	31,816	32,320	32,390

NC087 Dawid Kruijer Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	43,754	76,582	33,262	46,734	46,734	46,734	40,175	47,131	55,119
Cash - investments at the year end applications - R000	18(1)(b)	6,646	(1,687)	15,301	(26,521)	(26,521)	(26,521)	92	(55)	7,109
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	1.2	1.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4,212	(39,894)	9,416	1,763	1,763	1,763	33,092	21,058	28,222
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	(6.0%)	6.7%	11.6%	(9.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.3%	(0.2%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	95.9%	83.8%	97.8%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	99.4%	97.4%	95.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	3.3%	3.9%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)(19)	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	0.0%	64.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	0.0%	1.4%	(20.3%)	4.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(36.3%)	(26.2%)	(2.9%)
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	1.3%	1.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	42.9%	3.3%	21.2%	22.4%	22.4%	0.0%	18.9%	1.7%	1.2%
Supporting indicators										
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)	0.0%	12.7%	17.6%	(3.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	5.8%	5.5%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)(a)	0.0%	23.8%	6.6%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	5.0%	5.5%
% inc/ Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)	0.0%	6.1%	23.2%	(7.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	6.0%	5.5%
% inc/ Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)	0.0%	14.3%	15.8%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	6.1%	5.6%
% inc/ Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)	0.0%	23.2%	3.2%	8.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	6.0%	5.5%
% inc/ Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)(a)	0.0%	31.2%	25.3%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	6.0%	5.5%
% inc/ in	18(1)(a)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)	412,765	465,010	547,056	525,639	525,639	525,639	579,921	613,702	647,503
Service charges	18(1)(a)	412,765	465,010	547,056	525,639	525,639	525,639	579,921	613,702	647,503
Property rates	18(1)(a)	75,406	93,323	99,462	100,248	100,248	100,248	106,762	112,107	118,273
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)	242,247	257,122	316,656	292,291	292,291	292,291	332,740	352,704	372,103
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)	47,585	54,408	62,987	62,614	62,614	62,614	66,057	70,066	73,967
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)	27,264	33,577	34,657	37,441	37,441	37,441	39,500	41,870	44,173
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)(a)	20,263	26,580	33,295	33,045	33,045	33,045	34,863	36,954	38,987
Service charges - other	18(1)(a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	18(1)(a)	8,171	8,719	7,987	7,359	7,359	7,359	6,842	7,252	7,651
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)(a)	10,562	15,532	58,461	72,678	72,678	72,678	75,168	43,874	60,733
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)	449,717	466,586	571,912	549,975	549,975	549,975	618,217	640,263	665,517
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)	468,766	545,064	584,950	565,984	565,984	565,984	621,672	657,421	693,619
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)	74,276	1,025	(15,313)	(12,657)	(12,657)	(12,657)	(20,075)	(10,450)	(868)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)	106,859	120,973	139,081	164,550	164,550	164,550	157,044	146,751	159,007
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,333
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	19,525	1,740	22,097	31,387	31,387		24,763	1,475	1,303
Supporting benchmarks										
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY								97,489	102,195	110,568
DoRA capital grants total MFY								55,733	40,705	44,599
Provincial operating grants								3,822	3,851	3,840
Provincial capital grants								-	-	-
District Municipality grants								-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								157,044	146,751	159,000
Average annual collection rate (years inclusive)										
DoRA operating										
Local Government Equitable Share								84,895	91,837	99,544
Finance Management								3,000	3,000	3,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management								522	522	652
Municipal Infrastructure Grant								5,520	4,520	4,820
Integrated National Electrification Programme								2,243	751	793
EPWP								187	-	-
Water Service Infrastructure Grant								1,122	1,239	1,304
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								-	326	457
Municipal Demarcation Grant								-	-	-
								97,489	102,195	110,568
DoRA capital										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								28,570	21,783	23,227
Expanded Public Works Programme								1,250	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Grant								14,957	5,009	5,284
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant								3,478	3,478	4,348
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								-	2,174	3,043
Water Service Infrastructure Grant								7,478	8,261	8,696
								55,733	40,705	44,599
Total Operating Revenue										
		544,864	636,369	711,778	683,658	683,658	683,658	742,449	784,101	829,795
Total Operating Expenditure										
		576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	749,547	765,090	803,748	846,171
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)										
		(31,153)	(74,086)	(36,274)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(22,640)	(19,647)	(16,376)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										
								40,175		
Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		0.0%	16.8%	11.8%	(4.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.6%	5.6%	5.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		0.0%	23.8%	6.6%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	5.0%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		0.0%	6.1%	23.2%	(7.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	6.0%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		0.0%	12.7%	17.6%	(3.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	5.8%	5.5%
Expenditure										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		0.0%	23.3%	5.3%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	5.1%	5.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs		0.0%	28.3%	6.5%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(2.3%)	7.8%	7.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	12.4%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	6.0%	4.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			325135.3051	346270.4255				336518.0467		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			349465.1335	373265.3226				386289.9677		
R&M % of PPE		0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%		1.6%	1.3%	1.4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		3.3%	3.9%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R000)		10,562	15,338	58,461	62,872	62,872	62,872	75,168	43,874	60,733
Borrowing (R000)		-	194	-	9,806	9,806	9,806	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)		34,984	37,160	45,689	67,652	67,652	67,652	55,733	40,705	44,599
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	98.8%	100.0%	86.5%	86.5%	86.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	1.2%	0.0%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		76.8%	70.5%	43.9%	48.2%	48.2%	48.2%	42.6%	48.1%	42.3%
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R000)		45,546	52,692	104,150	140,330	140,330	140,330	130,901	84,579	105,333
Asset Renewal		19,525	1,740	53,389	53,061	53,061	53,061	48,025	25,344	28,420
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		42.9%	3.3%	51.3%	37.8%	37.8%	37.8%	36.7%	30.0%	27.0%
Cash										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		95.9%	83.8%	97.8%	97.2%	97.2%	97.2%	99.4%	97.4%	95.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		4.0%	2.8%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	64.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)		6,646	(1,687)	15,301	(26,521)	(26,521)	(26,521)	92	(55)	7,109
Free Services										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	35.1%	36.6%	36.6%		35.6%	34.8%	33.8%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		1.7%	1.9%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%		1.1%	1.2%	1.2%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue		544,864	636,369	711,778	683,658	683,658	683,658	742,449	784,101	829,795
Total Operating Expenditure		576,016	710,455	748,051	749,547	749,547	749,547	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(31,153)	(74,086)	(36,274)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(65,889)	(22,640)	(19,647)	(16,376)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		6,646	(1,687)	15,301	(26,521)	(26,521)	(26,521)	92	(55)	7,109
NTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
NTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		✓	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:								
Date of valuation:	7/1/2014	7/1/2014	2014/0701					
Financial year valuation used								
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	24	12	48			01/07/2020		
No. of properties			39,771	39,771	39,771	46,190	46,190	46,190
No. of sectional title values	132	132	132	132	132			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations						-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation								
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	196	197	197	197	197	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	48	49	50	50	50	0		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	245	245	246	246	246	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)		12,742	12,743	12,743		-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)						-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)						-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)		12,742	12,743	12,743		-	-	-
Rating:								
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)						Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)						0.0%		
Rate revenue:								
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	75,406		99,462	99,462	99,462	106,762	112,107	118,273
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)								
Expected cash collection rate (%)								
Special rating areas (R'000)	-		-	-	-			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	2,654		3,755	3,755	3,755	2,461	2,597	2,740
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	225		296	296	296	312	329	347
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	4,906		6,255	6,255	6,255	4,199	4,467	4,712
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	356		410	410	410	400	422	445
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	8,141	-	10,715	10,715	10,715	7,372	7,815	8,244

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2018/19																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	17,543	182	435	3,617	191	9,217	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	106	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	4,294	341	1,352	5,577	626	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	4,293	341	1,352	5,577	626	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)				</												

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Supporting Table 3: Rates by Category (Budget Year)																
Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2019/20																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	17,543	182	435	3,617	191	9,217	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	106	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	4,294	341	1,352	5,577	626	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	4,293	341	1,352	5,577	626	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	2,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	4,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	3,174	-	-	4,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)							
Residential properties		0.0109	0.0116	0.0123	0.0130	0.0137	0.0145
Residential properties - vacant land		0.0218	0.0232	0.0246	0.0246	0.0260	0.0274
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		0.0027	0.0029	0.0031	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Farm properties - used		0.0027	0.0029	0.0031	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Farm properties - not used		0.0027	0.0029	0.0031	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Industrial properties		0.0164	0.0174	0.0185	0.0185	0.0195	0.0205
Business and commercial properties		0.0164	0.0174	0.0185	0.0185	0.0195	0.0205
Communal land - residential							
Communal land - small holdings							
Communal land - farm property							
Communal land - business and commercial							
Communal land - other							
State-owned properties		0.0164	0.0174	0.0185	0.0185	0.0195	0.0205
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		0.0027	0.0029	0.0031	0.0031	0.0032	0.0034
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner							
State trust land							
Restitution and redistribution properties							
Protected areas							
National monuments properties							
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)							
Residential properties							
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate							
Indigent rebate or exemption		2,653,512	3,168,283	3,754,957	2,461,480	2,596,861	2,739,688
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		224,929	221,021	295,812	312,082	329,246	347,355
Temporary relief rebate or exemption				6,254,795	4,198,809	4,466,605	4,712,268
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		4,906,420	4,371,584	409,701	399,976	421,975	445,183
Other rebates or exemptions							
				-	-	-	-
Water tariffs							
Domestic							
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				-	-		
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
Water usage - life line tariff							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)							

Waste water tariffs							
Domestic							
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		Refer to Tariff list					
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)							
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kI</i>)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kI</i>)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kI</i>)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kI</i>)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kI</i>)							
Electricity tariffs							
Domestic							
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		Refer to Tariff list					
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)							
FBE							
Life-line tariff - meter							
Life-line tariff - prepaid							
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (<i>c/kwh</i>)							
Waste management tariffs							
Domestic							
Street cleaning charge		Refer to Tariff list					
Basic charge/ fixed fee							
80l bin - once a week							
250l bin - once a week							

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</u> (Rands)							
<u>Water tariffs</u>							
	Refer to Tariff list						
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>							
	Refer to Tariff list						
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>							
	Refer to Tariff list						
	(fill in thresholds)						

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent									
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'									
Rates and services charges:									
Property rates	622.32	662.80	702.57	702.57	702.57	–	741.21	781.98	824.99
Electricity: Basic levy	242.20	246.75	263.63	263.63	263.63	–	300.20	316.71	334.13
Electricity: Consumption	1,384.60	1,395.90	1,491.40	1,491.40	1,491.40	–	1,698.26	1,791.66	1,890.20
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	204.30	217.56	232.56	232.56	232.56	–	245.35	258.85	273.08
Sanitation	230.00	244.92	259.60	259.60	259.60	–	273.88	288.94	304.83
Refuse removal	193.50	206.00	218.35	218.35	218.35	–	230.36	243.03	256.40
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	2,876.92	2,973.93	3,168.11	3,168.11	3,168.11	10.1%	3,489.25	3,681.16	3,883.62
VAT on Services	315.64	346.67	345.18	369.83	369.83	–	412.21	434.88	458.80
Total large household bill:	3,192.56	3,320.60	3,513.29	3,537.94	3,537.94	11.0%	3,901.46	4,116.04	4,342.42
% increase/-decrease	–	4.0%	5.8%	0.7%	–		10.3%	5.5%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'									
Rates and services charges:									
Property rates	440.62	469.28	497.44	497.44	497.44	–	524.80	553.66	584.11
Electricity: Basic levy	242.20	246.75	263.63	263.63	263.63	–	300.20	316.71	334.13
Electricity: Consumption	692.30	697.95	745.70	745.70	745.70	–	849.13	895.83	945.10
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	175.05	186.41	198.81	198.81	198.81	–	209.74	221.28	233.45
Sanitation	192.25	204.78	217.03	217.03	217.03	–	228.97	241.56	254.85
Refuse removal	151.75	161.67	171.35	171.35	171.35	–	180.77	190.72	201.21
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	1,894.17	1,966.84	2,093.96	2,093.96	2,093.96	9.5%	2,293.61	2,419.76	2,552.84
VAT on Services	203.50	205.46	223.51	239.48	239.48	–	265.32	279.91	295.31
Total small household bill:	2,097.67	2,172.30	2,317.47	2,333.44	2,333.44	10.4%	2,558.93	2,699.67	2,848.15
% increase/-decrease	–	3.6%	6.7%	0.7%	–		9.7%	5.5%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'									
Household receiving free basic services									
Rates and services charges:									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	415.38	419.46	448.14	448.14	448.14	–	510.30	538.36	567.97
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	111.42	155.26	165.06	165.06	165.06	–	174.14	183.72	193.82
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	526.80	574.72	613.20	613.20	613.20	11.6%	684.44	722.08	761.79
VAT on Services	72.75	86.21	85.85	91.98	91.98	–	102.67	108.31	114.27
Total small household bill:	599.55	660.93	699.05	705.18	705.18	12.6%	787.10	830.39	876.06
% increase/-decrease	–	10.2%	5.8%	0.9%	–		11.6%	5.5%	5.5%

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
<u>Parent municipality</u>								
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>								
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
Municipality sub-total									-		-	-	-
Entities													
Entities sub-total									-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									-		-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Parent municipality</u> Annuity and Bullet Loans	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
Municipality sub-total	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
<u>Entities</u> Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	104,021	105,315	89,077	95,191	95,191	84,191	72,691	60,691
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type								
<u>Parent municipality</u> Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u> Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand							
RECEIPTS:							
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>							
National Government:	82,172	89,794	89,065	89,065	97,489	102,195	110,568
Local Government Equitable Share	70,769	77,934	77,934	77,934	84,895	91,837	99,543
Finance Management	3,985	4,115	4,031	4,031	3,000	3,000	3,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	407	391	391	391	522	522	652
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2,716	4,224	3,578	3,578	5,520	4,520	4,820
Integrated National Electrification Programme	1,159	1,826	1,826	1,826	2,243	751	793
EPWP	135	–	–	–	187	–	–
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	328	1,304	1,304	1,304	1,122	1,239	1,304
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	–	326	457
Municipal Demarcation Grant	2,674	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	3,521	3,597	3,320	3,320	3,822	3,851	3,840
Sport and Recreation	2,871	2,713	2,435	2,435	3,172	3,172	3,130
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	650	650	650	650	650	679	710
COGHSTA	–	235	235	235	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	85,703	93,392	92,385	92,385	101,311	106,046	114,408
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>							
National Government:	46,975	43,907	39,686	39,686	55,733	40,705	44,599
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	16,891	20,428	16,124	16,124	28,570	21,783	23,227
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,026	–	–	–	1,250	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Grant	15,841	12,174	12,174	12,174	14,957	5,009	5,284
Grant	4,593	2,609	2,609	2,609	3,478	3,478	4,348
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	–	2,174	3,043
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	6,672	8,696	8,696	8,696	7,478	8,261	8,696
Municipal Demarcation Grant	1,891	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management Grant	60	–	84	84	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	159	1,783	2,060	2,060	–	–	–
COGHSTA	–	1,565	1,565	1,565	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	159	217	495	495	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
<i>Directo Signs</i>	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	47,134	45,689	41,796	41,796	55,733	40,705	44,599
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	132,837	139,081	134,181	134,181	157,044	146,751	159,007

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand							
EXPENDITURE:							
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>							
National Government:	82,172	89,794	91,748	91,748	97,489	102,195	110,568
Local Government Equitable Share	70,769	77,934	77,934	77,934	84,895	91,837	99,543
Finance Management	3,985	4,115	4,031	4,031	3,000	3,000	3,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	407	391	635	635	522	522	652
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2,716	4,224	3,869	3,869	5,520	4,520	4,820
Integrated National Electrification Programme	1,159	1,826	2,883	2,883	2,243	751	793
EPWP	135	-	-	-	187	-	-
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	328	1,304	1,799	1,799	1,122	1,239	1,304
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	326	457
Municipal Demarcation Grant	2,674	-	597	597	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	4,560	885	5,151	5,151	3,822	3,851	3,840
Sport and Recreation	3,889	-	2,435	2,435	3,172	3,172	3,130
Provincial Government:	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Housing	650	650	650	650	650	679	710
COGHSTA	21	235	1,866	1,866	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	86,781	90,679	96,898	96,898	101,311	106,046	114,408
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>							
National Government:	33,893	43,907	61,741	61,741	55,733	40,705	44,599
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	10,101	20,428	22,586	22,586	28,570	21,783	23,227
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,115	-	-	-	1,250	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Grant	7,739	12,174	19,219	19,219	14,957	5,009	5,284
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2,722	2,609	4,236	4,236	3,478	3,478	4,348
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	2,174	3,043
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	2,883	8,696	11,991	11,991	7,478	8,261	8,696
Municipal Demarcation Grant	9,274	-	3,626	3,626	-	-	-
Financial Management Grant	60	-	84	84	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	299	1,783	5,861	5,861	-	-	-
COGHSTA	140	1,565	1,565	1,565	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	3,800	3,800	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	159	217	495	495	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
<i>Directo Signs</i>	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	34,192	45,689	67,652	67,652	55,733	40,705	44,599
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	120,973	136,368	164,550	164,550	157,044	146,751	159,007

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description R thousand	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>						
National Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	2,683	2,683	–	–	–
Current year receipts	89,794	89,065	89,065	97,489	102,195	110,568
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	89,794	91,748	91,748	97,489	102,195	110,568
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	1,831	1,831	–	–	–
Current year receipts	3,597	3,320	3,320	3,822	3,851	3,840
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	3,597	5,151	5,151	3,822	3,851	3,840
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	24	24	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	24	24	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	93,392	96,898	96,898	101,311	106,046	114,408
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	–	24	24	–	–	–
<u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>						
National Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	22,055	22,055	–	–	–
Current year receipts	43,907	39,686	39,686	55,733	40,705	44,599
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	43,907	61,741	61,741	55,733	40,705	44,599
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	3,800	3,800	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1,783	2,060	2,060	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,783	5,861	5,861	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	50	50	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	50	50	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	45,689	67,652	67,652	55,733	40,705	44,599
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	139,081	164,550	164,550	157,044	146,751	159,007
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	–	24	24	–	–	–

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
<i>Transfers and Grants</i>	-	-	30	30	30	30	-	-	-
<i>Poverty Relief</i>	-	-	30	30	30	30	-	-	-
<i>Learning, Training and Support Material</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
<i>Sport and Recreational Events</i>	-	200	20	20	20	20	28	29	30
<i>Sport Councils</i>	-	-	300	300	300	300	300	314	326
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	200	380	380	380	380	351	367	382
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals									
<i>Poverty Relief</i>	9	172	750	700	700	700	812	849	882
<i>Matric Support</i>	-	25	-	-	-	-	21	22	23
<i>Social Relief</i>	464	438	126	89	89	89	100	105	109
<i>Grant in Aid</i>	47	95	390	240	240	240	250	261	271
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	521	729	1,266	1,029	1,029	1,029	1,182	1,236	1,285
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	521	929	1,646	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,534	1,603	1,667

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	9,489	9,489	9,489	9,809	10,446	11,125
Pension and UIF Contributions	624	624	624	768	818	871
Medical Aid Contributions	72	72	72	66	71	75
Motor Vehicle Allowance	46	46	46	47	50	53
Cellphone Allowance	1,341	1,341	1,341	1,347	1,435	1,528
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors	11,571	11,571	11,571	12,037	12,819	13,653
% increase	-	-	-	4.0%	6.5%	6.5%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,381	5,715	5,715	7,879	8,391	8,936
Pension and UIF Contributions	215	409	409	726	773	823
Medical Aid Contributions	161	97	97	143	152	162
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	1,082	862	862	1,035	1,103	1,174
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,226	1,021	1,021	1,182	1,259	1,341
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	2	10	10	10	11	12
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	10,067	8,114	8,114	10,975	11,689	12,449
% increase	-	(19.4%)	-	35.3%	6.5%	6.5%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	208,100	206,815	206,815	200,104	217,539	234,910
Pension and UIF Contributions	34,757	36,131	36,131	38,478	40,979	43,642
Medical Aid Contributions	15,040	14,088	14,088	15,004	15,979	17,018
Overtime	19,685	17,304	17,304	18,428	19,626	20,901
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3,542	4,403	4,403	5,718	6,090	6,485
Cellphone Allowance	89	87	87	93	99	105
Housing Allowances	850	1,830	1,830	1,949	2,076	2,211
Other benefits and allowances	8,822	10,987	10,987	11,698	12,458	13,268
Payments in lieu of leave	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	42	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	22,500	24,550	24,550	14,552	15,207	15,815
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	315,427	316,194	316,194	306,025	330,052	354,356
% increase	-	0.2%	-	(3.2%)	7.9%	7.4%
Total Parent Municipality	337,065	335,880	335,880	329,037	354,560	380,457
	-	(0.4%)	-	(2.0%)	7.8%	7.3%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>						
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>						
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>						
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	337,065	335,880	335,880	329,037	354,560	380,457
% increase	-	(0.4%)	-	(2.0%)	7.8%	7.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	325,494	324,309	324,309	317,000	341,741	366,805

NC087 Dawid Kruijer - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>							
Speaker		732,267	–	43,452			775,719
Chief Whip		–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		778,515	136,821	43,452			958,788
Deputy Executive Mayor		–	–	–			–
Executive Committee		2,088,934	162,391	307,260			2,558,585
Total for all other councillors		6,208,950	535,520	999,396			7,743,866
Total Councillors	–	9,808,666	834,732	1,393,560			12,036,958
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1,337,307	–	256,878	194,595		1,788,780
Chief Finance Officer		1,056,517	208,134	214,193	168,369		1,647,213
Director: Corporate Services		1,038,407	228,041	212,148	168,369		1,646,965
Director: Community Services		1,263,443	–	215,394	168,369		1,647,206
Director: Electro-Mechanical Services		1,174,704	51,785	76,680	148,369		1,451,538
Director: Civil Engineering Services		1,226,488	–	76,680	30,911		1,334,079
Director: Development and Planning Services		781,901	390,950	130,317	156,380		1,459,548
List of each official with packages >= senior manager							
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	–	7,878,767	878,910	1,182,290	1,035,362		10,975,329
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>							
List each member of board by designation							
Total for municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	–	17,687,433	1,713,642	2,575,850	1,035,362		23,012,287

NC087 Dawid Kruijer - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers				Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	31	–	31	31	–	31	31	–	31
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	6	1	7	4	1	7	6	1
Other Managers	17	17	–	17	17	–	19	19	–
Professionals	16	16	–	16	16	–	16	16	–
<i>Finance</i>	14	14	–	14	14	–	14	14	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians	92	92	–	92	92	–	92	92	–
<i>Finance</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
<i>Roads</i>	11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
<i>Electricity</i>	11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
<i>Water</i>	10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Refuse</i>	3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Other</i>	43	43	–	43	43	–	43	43	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	170	170	–	170	170	–	170	170	–
Service and sales workers	120	120	–	120	120	–	120	120	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Craft and related trades	3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Plant and Machine Operators	52	52	–	52	52	–	52	52	–
Elementary Occupations	459	459	–	459	459	–	459	459	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	971	939	32	971	937	32	973	941	32
% increase				–	(0.2%)	–	0.2%	0.4%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	940	939	1	940	939	1	952	951	1
Finance personnel headcount	85	85	–	85	85	–	85	85	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	19	17	–	19	17	–	19	19	–

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand															
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	28,470	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	7,117	106,762	112,107	118,273
Service charges - electricity revenue	44,238	44,161	22,183	22,144	22,132	22,106	22,157	22,208	22,119	22,144	22,170	44,977	332,740	352,704	372,103
Service charges - water revenue	3,051	6,396	4,112	1,660	6,107	60	6,681	3,473	2,802	1,330	4,858	25,528	66,057	70,066	73,967
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,161	3,296	3,249	3,291	3,274	3,298	3,321	3,278	3,257	3,267	3,240	3,569	39,500	41,870	44,173
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,892	2,914	2,870	2,923	2,874	2,870	2,910	2,927	2,888	2,914	2,901	2,980	34,863	36,954	38,987
Rental of facilities and equipment	291	307	492	341	774	463	609	481	445	403	467	1,768	6,842	7,252	7,651
Interest earned - external investments	208	257	126	390	308	395	139	473	518	163	266	1,223	4,465	4,733	4,994
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92	92	92	369	277	123	430	92	61	215	154	1,690	3,687	3,908	4,123
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	537	441	672	643	585	530	22	433	583	311	297	934	5,988	6,347	6,696
Licences and permits	71	31	63	103	106	82	91	79	58	23	52	358	1,118	1,185	1,251
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36,196	347	920	773	31,764	506	513	772	22,927	1,196	1,060	4,337	101,311	106,046	114,408
Other revenue	1,283	1,147	2,014	1,912	729	1,120	1,636	1,936	1,289	809	1,901	8,341	24,117	25,026	26,395
Gains on disposal of PPE	125	1,125	750	375	500	1,750	750	1,875	1,250	1,375	1,375	3,750	15,000	15,900	16,775
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	120,616	67,631	44,661	42,041	76,548	40,421	46,375	45,144	65,314	41,268	45,857	106,572	742,449	784,101	829,795
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	24,969	24,969	24,969	24,969	49,805	24,969	24,969	24,969	24,969	24,969	24,969	17,504	317,000	341,741	366,805
Remuneration of councillors	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	12,037	12,819	13,653
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,450	10,868
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891
Finance charges	315	360	756	683	460	776	367	1,012	729	469	939	4,119	10,987	11,481	11,940
Bulk purchases	26,049	25,932	13,317	13,317	12,966	13,356	13,200	13,200	13,356	13,356	13,278	24,918	196,246	207,951	216,269
Other materials	2,121	2,693	2,134	1,744	989	3,305	976	1,535	2,996	1,345	1,658	8,699	30,196	31,555	32,818
Contracted services	2,018	2,175	2,346	1,806	2,376	2,100	1,787	1,737	2,653	1,911	1,437	10,835	33,182	27,724	27,201
Transfers and subsidies	78	58	63	79	67	83	67	96	398	74	79	391	1,534	1,603	1,667
Other expenditure	2,297	1,843	4,942	3,603	4,321	4,907	4,070	1,590	5,000	4,057	3,676	18,009	58,315	58,529	61,059
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	58,852	59,034	49,530	47,205	71,987	50,499	46,440	45,142	51,104	47,185	47,040	191,073	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit)	61,764	8,598	(4,869)	(5,164)	4,560	(10,078)	(64)	2	14,211	(5,916)	(1,182)	(84,500)	(22,640)	(19,647)	(16,376)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,095	2,698	3,771	2,054	5,656	3,393	1,621	3,051	2,706	1,867	4,547	22,272	55,733	40,705	44,599
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	63,859	11,296	(1,098)	(3,109)	10,216	(6,685)	1,557	3,053	16,917	(4,049)	3,365	(62,229)	33,092	21,058	28,223
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	63,859	11,296	(1,098)	(3,109)	10,216	(6,685)	1,557	3,053	16,917	(4,049)	3,365	(62,229)	33,092	21,058	28,223

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand															
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	1,060	1,729	2,267	1,533	970	2,351	1,783	3,680	1,959	1,908	2,832	10,139	32,210	33,608	35,451
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	63,947	7,494	7,352	7,920	38,492	7,668	7,714	7,707	29,694	7,527	7,574	10,249	203,339	216,147	230,526
Vote 4 - Community Services	4,036	3,700	4,212	4,403	4,077	3,863	3,432	4,034	4,206	3,697	3,907	5,650	49,219	51,980	54,620
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	45,282	46,580	23,653	23,417	24,354	24,274	22,544	24,048	24,211	22,674	23,663	49,299	354,000	362,527	383,247
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	6,374	10,005	7,951	5,621	9,560	3,987	10,525	7,750	6,974	5,230	8,303	33,498	115,779	124,132	131,847
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	2,013	821	2,997	1,201	4,750	1,671	1,998	976	976	2,099	4,124	20,008	43,635	36,411	38,704
Total Revenue by Vote	122,711	70,330	48,432	44,095	82,204	43,814	47,996	48,195	68,021	43,136	50,404	128,844	798,182	824,806	874,394
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	3,146	3,170	3,266	3,170	5,240	3,452	3,172	3,185	3,517	3,176	3,216	(4,245)	33,466	38,744	44,083
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3,084	3,228	2,983	3,318	5,838	3,251	2,983	3,066	3,405	3,054	3,159	11,727	49,096	51,934	54,866
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	4,368	4,568	4,543	5,467	9,378	4,156	5,773	4,125	4,647	4,603	4,315	26,804	82,747	84,855	87,596
Vote 4 - Community Services	9,585	9,548	10,438	9,534	17,634	10,525	9,721	9,880	10,167	9,635	9,453	40,371	156,492	165,649	175,200
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	27,941	27,273	16,385	14,914	15,626	17,892	14,426	13,255	17,809	15,299	15,923	49,739	246,482	261,015	272,073
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	8,243	8,685	9,335	8,356	13,487	8,685	7,829	9,141	8,939	8,949	8,425	61,875	161,948	164,967	173,533
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	2,485	2,560	2,580	2,446	4,784	2,539	2,534	2,490	2,619	2,468	2,548	4,802	34,859	36,584	38,820
Total Expenditure by Vote	58,852	59,034	49,530	47,205	71,987	50,499	46,440	45,142	51,104	47,185	47,040	191,073	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	63,859	11,296	(1,098)	(3,109)	10,216	(6,685)	1,557	3,053	16,917	(4,049)	3,365	(62,229)	33,092	21,058	28,223
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	63,859	11,296	(1,098)	(3,109)	10,216	(6,685)	1,557	3,053	16,917	(4,049)	3,365	(62,229)	33,092	21,058	28,223

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand															
Revenue - Functional															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	65,006	9,223	9,619	9,453	39,461	10,019	9,497	11,387	31,653	9,435	10,406	20,388	235,549	249,756	265,977
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	65,006	9,223	9,619	9,453	39,461	10,019	9,497	11,387	31,653	9,435	10,406	20,388	235,549	249,756	265,977
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1,468	1,131	1,759	1,636	1,641	1,370	942	1,276	1,415	1,092	1,340	3,346	18,414	19,316	20,153
Community and social services	373	56	299	414	326	140	191	370	263	296	403	338	3,467	3,484	3,460
Sport and recreation	406	353	532	180	521	432	504	211	144	377	424	457	4,543	4,815	5,080
Public safety	689	652	928	960	778	765	220	613	943	397	507	2,302	9,755	10,338	10,904
Housing	–	70	–	81	16	33	27	81	65	22	5	249	650	679	710
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,706	492	2,597	1,056	4,327	1,304	1,581	815	892	1,795	3,813	19,384	39,762	32,315	34,390
Planning and development	1,689	476	2,580	1,046	4,313	1,295	1,578	807	880	1,790	3,791	19,333	39,577	32,119	34,183
Road transport	17	15	17	10	15	9	3	8	12	5	22	51	185	196	207
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	54,530	59,483	34,457	31,950	36,774	31,122	35,976	34,718	34,061	30,813	34,845	85,726	504,457	523,418	553,874
Energy sources	45,282	46,580	23,653	23,417	24,354	24,274	22,544	24,048	24,211	22,674	23,663	49,299	354,000	362,527	383,247
Water management	3,195	6,694	4,685	2,320	6,272	680	7,202	4,465	3,706	1,958	5,041	29,878	76,094	82,066	87,467
Waste water management	3,161	3,296	3,249	3,291	3,274	3,298	3,321	3,278	3,257	3,267	3,240	3,569	39,500	41,870	44,173
Waste management	2,892	2,914	2,870	2,923	2,874	2,870	2,910	2,927	2,888	2,914	2,901	2,980	34,863	36,954	38,987
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	122,711	70,330	48,432	44,095	82,204	43,814	47,996	48,195	68,021	43,136	50,404	128,844	798,182	824,806	874,394
Expenditure - Functional															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	13,596	13,435	15,246	14,124	25,770	16,167	14,744	11,195	16,696	14,410	14,748	41,578	211,710	224,816	238,970
Executive and council	3,418	3,425	3,482	3,425	5,767	3,732	3,451	3,438	3,794	3,457	3,475	(3,151)	37,713	43,185	48,817
Finance and administration	9,907	9,723	11,474	10,415	19,455	12,165	11,026	7,471	12,634	10,687	10,989	44,391	170,336	177,738	186,012
Internal audit	271	287	290	284	548	270	267	286	268	266	285	339	3,661	3,894	4,140
<i>Community and public safety</i>	7,282	7,229	7,623	7,139	13,468	6,951	7,077	7,115	7,411	7,022	7,070	15,645	101,032	107,153	113,648
Community and social services	1,163	1,159	1,156	1,219	2,185	1,170	1,147	1,141	1,116	1,134	1,144	2,343	16,079	16,987	18,021
Sport and recreation	2,547	2,501	2,743	2,519	4,886	2,625	2,751	2,545	2,709	2,636	2,512	7,966	38,940	41,272	43,695
Public safety	3,123	3,137	3,293	2,968	5,548	2,719	2,738	2,979	3,130	2,814	2,979	4,797	40,226	42,746	45,401
Housing	448	431	431	432	849	437	441	450	456	438	435	539	5,787	6,148	6,532
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2,224	2,833	3,092	2,757	4,275	3,111	2,541	2,558	2,830	2,861	2,940	29,875	61,897	65,072	68,336
Planning and development	1,065	1,185	1,150	1,081	2,127	1,142	1,141	1,051	1,159	1,062	1,153	1,969	15,285	16,119	17,101
Road transport	1,159	1,647	1,942	1,676	2,148	1,969	1,400	1,507	1,672	1,799	1,787	27,906	46,612	48,953	51,235
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	35,536	35,319	23,352	22,964	28,063	24,044	21,855	24,044	23,941	22,669	22,068	103,591	387,448	403,749	422,076
Energy sources	27,612	27,421	14,491	15,345	15,342	15,283	14,226	14,977	15,230	14,414	14,591	46,461	235,393	249,192	259,465
Water management	3,872	3,851	4,044	3,379	5,422	3,274	3,289	4,100	3,925	3,968	3,486	23,349	65,959	63,716	66,978
Waste water management	2,286	2,293	2,420	2,336	4,155	2,525	2,200	2,627	2,421	2,240	2,197	9,354	37,055	39,200	41,403
Waste management	1,766	1,755	2,397	1,904	3,145	2,962	2,141	2,340	2,366	2,047	1,793	24,426	49,041	51,641	54,230
<i>Other</i>	214	218	217	220	410	227	223	230	226	221	213	384	3,002	2,958	3,142
Total Expenditure - Functional	58,852	59,034	49,530	47,205	71,987	50,499	46,440	45,142	51,104	47,185	47,040	191,073	765,090	803,748	846,171
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	63,859	11,296	(1,098)	(3,109)	10,216	(6,685)	1,557	3,053	16,917	(4,049)	3,365	(62,229)	33,092	21,058	28,223
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	63,859	11,296	(1,098)	(3,109)	10,216	(6,685)	1,557	3,053	16,917	(4,049)	3,365	(62,229)	33,092	21,058	28,223

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand															
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	–	500	–	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	1,638	1,898	2,231	1,522	2,041	1,303	949	2,131	1,936	2,108	1,494	9,301	28,553	21,783	23,227
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1,638	2,398	2,231	2,022	2,541	1,303	949	2,131	1,936	2,108	1,494	9,301	30,053	21,783	23,227
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4	10	–	3	2	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	–	45	350	730	–	350	250	–	–	–	–	–	1,725	600	350
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	85	1,884	1,997	1,537	632	41	98	114	42	60	30	369	6,891	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services	281	360	243	269	200	248	227	250	295	257	191	993	3,813	840	882
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	117	177	9,652	7,652	9,480	1,565	6,915	9,528	4,914	99	825	455	51,377	28,161	33,808
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	126	447	3,192	7,060	2,518	3,321	1,472	4,098	5,370	2,057	2,122	4,708	36,489	33,195	47,064
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	9	17	7	217	279	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	529	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	622	2,938	15,440	17,467	13,111	5,525	8,962	13,997	10,621	2,472	3,167	6,526	100,848	62,796	82,104
Total Capital Expenditure	2,260	5,336	17,671	19,489	15,652	6,828	9,911	16,128	12,557	4,581	4,662	15,826	130,901	84,579	105,331

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand															
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	89	2,598	9,318	2,873	4,754	391	98	121	1,672	60	30	369	22,374	13,438	18,110
Executive and council	–	7	–	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	–
Finance and administration	89	2,591	9,318	2,871	4,752	391	98	114	1,672	60	30	369	22,357	13,438	18,110
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	7	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	210	250	389	291	430	201	413	182	200	181	94	702	3,542	1,090	882
Community and social services	124	140	320	177	29	95	289	105	90	45	52	325	1,790	250	–
Sport and recreation	70	81	58	73	373	90	117	47	88	111	33	285	1,429	–	–
Public safety	16	29	11	41	28	16	8	29	22	25	8	92	323	840	882
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,662	1,925	2,327	1,775	2,316	2,191	1,961	3,354	3,493	2,231	2,498	8,812	34,546	30,533	33,827
Planning and development	1,647	1,908	2,238	1,739	2,041	1,303	949	2,131	1,936	2,108	1,494	9,301	28,796	21,783	23,227
Road transport	15	17	90	36	275	888	1,012	1,223	1,557	123	1,004	(489)	5,750	8,750	10,600
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	299	563	5,637	14,550	8,153	4,045	7,439	12,471	7,192	2,108	2,039	5,944	70,439	39,518	52,512
Energy sources	117	81	2,456	7,428	5,860	1,565	6,915	9,528	3,284	99	825	455	38,611	15,073	16,048
Water management	92	406	596	322	1,703	1,894	345	2,846	3,757	1,911	1,105	5,152	20,128	9,084	24,568
Waste water management	19	24	2,506	6,702	540	540	115	29	56	23	13	45	10,611	15,361	11,896
Waste management	71	52	79	98	50	47	64	69	95	75	97	292	1,088	–	–
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2,260	5,336	17,671	19,489	15,652	6,828	9,911	16,128	12,557	4,581	4,662	15,826	130,901	84,579	105,331
Funded by:															
National Government	1,649	1,918	2,377	4,030	5,832	2,207	2,691	9,964	5,688	2,929	2,512	13,935	55,733	40,705	44,599
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	1,649	1,918	2,377	4,030	5,832	2,207	2,691	9,964	5,688	2,929	2,512	13,935	55,733	40,705	44,599
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	612	3,418	15,294	15,459	9,820	4,621	7,220	6,164	6,869	1,652	2,149	1,892	75,168	43,874	60,733
Total Capital Funding	2,260	5,336	17,671	19,489	15,652	6,828	9,911	16,128	12,557	4,581	4,662	15,826	130,901	84,579	105,331

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	8,735	12,383	7,383	22,383	7,383	7,383	7,383	7,383	7,383	7,383	7,383	7,383	109,944	112,107	115,773
Service charges - electricity revenue	44,662	44,586	22,607	22,569	22,556	22,531	22,582	22,633	22,543	22,569	22,594	45,401	337,832	352,704	368,103
Service charges - water revenue	3,210	6,555	4,271	1,819	6,267	219	6,840	3,632	2,961	1,490	5,017	25,687	67,967	70,066	72,467
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,267	3,402	3,355	3,397	3,380	3,404	3,427	3,384	3,363	3,373	3,346	3,675	40,773	41,870	43,173
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,998	3,020	2,976	3,029	2,981	2,976	3,016	3,033	2,994	3,020	3,007	3,086	36,136	36,954	37,987
Rental of facilities and equipment	291	307	492	341	774	463	609	481	445	403	467	1,768	6,842	7,252	7,651
Interest earned - external investments	208	257	126	390	308	395	139	473	518	163	266	1,223	4,465	4,733	4,994
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92	92	92	369	277	123	430	92	61	215	154	1,690	3,687	3,908	4,123
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	537	441	672	643	585	530	22	433	583	311	297	934	5,988	6,347	6,696
Licences and permits	71	31	63	103	106	82	91	79	58	23	52	358	1,118	1,185	1,251
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	36,196	347	920	773	31,764	506	513	772	22,927	1,196	1,060	4,337	101,311	106,046	114,408
Other revenue	1,283	1,147	1,014	912	729	1,120	1,636	936	289	809	901	841	11,617	11,776	12,417
Cash Receipts by Source	101,552	72,567	43,971	56,727	77,109	39,732	46,686	43,330	64,125	40,954	44,543	96,383	727,680	754,951	789,042
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	2,095	2,698	3,771	2,054	5,656	3,393	1,621	3,051	2,706	1,867	4,547	22,272	55,733	40,705	44,599
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	125	1,125	750	375	500	1,750	750	1,875	1,250	1,375	1,375	3,750	15,000	15,900	16,775
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	103,771	76,391	48,493	59,156	83,265	44,875	49,057	48,256	68,082	44,197	50,465	122,405	798,413	811,556	850,415
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	24,969	24,969	24,969	24,969	49,805	24,969	24,969	24,969	24,969	24,969	24,969	25,952	325,448	346,534	368,990
Remuneration of councillors	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	12,037	12,819	13,653
Finance charges	315	360	756	683	460	776	367	1,012	729	469	939	4,119	10,987	11,481	11,940
Bulk purchases - Electricity	25,542	25,542	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	12,771	25,542	191,566	203,060	211,183
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	507	390	546	546	195	585	429	429	585	585	507	(624)	4,680	4,891	5,086
Other materials	2,121	2,693	2,134	1,744	989	3,305	976	1,535	2,996	1,345	1,658	8,699	30,196	31,555	32,818
Contracted services	2,018	2,175	2,346	1,806	2,376	2,100	1,787	1,737	2,653	1,911	1,437	10,835	33,182	27,724	27,201
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	78	58	63	79	67	83	67	96	398	74	79	391	1,534	1,603	1,667
Other expenditure	1,974	1,520	4,619	3,281	3,998	4,584	3,747	1,267	4,677	3,734	3,354	17,686	54,441	69,354	53,059
Cash Payments by Type	58,529	58,711	49,207	46,882	71,665	50,177	46,117	44,819	50,781	46,862	46,717	93,604	664,071	709,021	725,597
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2,260	5,336	17,671	19,489	15,652	6,828	9,911	16,128	12,557	4,581	4,662	15,826	130,901	84,579	105,331
Repayment of borrowing	333	333	333	333	333	3,333	333	333	333	333	333	3,333	10,000	11,000	11,500
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	61,123	64,380	67,212	66,704	87,650	60,338	56,361	61,281	63,672	51,776	51,712	112,764	804,972	804,600	842,428
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	42,649	12,011	(18,719)	(7,548)	(4,385)	(15,463)	(7,304)	(13,024)	4,410	(7,579)	(1,247)	9,641	(6,559)	6,956	7,987
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	46,734	89,383	101,393	82,674	75,126	70,741	55,278	47,974	34,950	39,360	31,781	30,534	46,734	40,175	47,131
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	89,383	101,393	82,674	75,126	70,741	55,278	47,974	34,950	39,360	31,781	30,534	40,175	40,175	47,131	55,119

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
BIQ	Yrs	Ongoing	Information System - Financial System	Ongoing	250
	Yrs	Ongoing	Information System - Financial System	Ongoing	400
Alltech Netstar Fleet Solutions	Mths	Ongoing	Satellite Tracking System for Vehicles	Ongoing - 30 Days	348
	Yrs	Ongoing	Information System - Financial System	Notice Period	18
Team Mate	Yrs	4	Rental of Offices for Councillors and Ward Committee	Ongoing	30
			Members		
Help U Agencies	Yrs	2	Rental of Offices for Councillors and Ward Committee	Ongoing	30
	Yrs	Ongoing	Members	Ongoing	262
RWT Trading			SDBIP System		
IGNITE					

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

[illegible]

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	22,274	40,555	43,187	67,876	67,876	59,355	42,743	53,679
Roads Infrastructure	348	3,129	13,530	22,591	22,591	13,619	13,398	5,628
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	348	3,129	13,430	22,521	22,521	13,519	13,293	5,517
Road Furniture	-	-	100	70	70	100	105	110
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	15,966	14,336	12,572	41,151	41,151	35,643	14,464	19,628
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	4,100	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	6,957	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	15,966	14,336	5,616	41,151	41,151	30,643	10,364	19,628
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	3,619	17,889	1,304	3,533	3,533	5,637	10,283	27,688
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	400	400	250	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	868	868	-	-	-
Distribution	3,619	17,889	1,304	2,265	2,265	-	2,174	3,043
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	1,887	8,109	24,645
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,341	521	15,780	201	201	2,967	4,598	735
Pump Station	-	-	8,696	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	100	250	300
Waste Water Treatment Works	2,341	521	7,084	201	201	2,867	4,348	435
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	1,088	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	1,088	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	4,680	-	400	400	400	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	4,680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	3,187	661	1,207	1,283	1,283	13,786	1,783	4,435
Community Facilities	-	44	517	560	560	1,030	-	-
Halls	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	217	260	260	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	300	300	300	970	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,187	617	690	723	723	12,756	1,783	4,435
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	3,187	617	690	723	723	12,721	1,783	4,435
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	1,519	250	200	200	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	1,519	250	200	200	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	1,519	250	200	200	-	-	-
Other assets	70	439	2,715	1,563	1,563	2,865	1,020	425
Operational Buildings	70	439	2,715	1,563	1,563	2,865	1,020	425
Municipal Offices	70	439	405	1,063	1,063	100	100	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	960	-	-	810	500	-
Stores	-	-	1,350	500	500	1,605	70	75
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	2,522	25	337	337	17	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	2,522	25	337	337	17	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	2,522	25	337	337	17	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	238	2,184	130	2,389	2,389	1,505	-	-
Computer Equipment	238	2,184	130	2,389	2,389	1,505	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	133	321	701	741	741	1,156	350	350
Furniture and Office Equipment	133	321	701	741	741	1,156	350	350
Machinery and Equipment	118	501	2,426	321	321	772	251	262
Machinery and Equipment	118	501	2,426	321	321	772	251	262
Transport Assets	-	2,301	120	12,558	12,558	3,420	13,088	17,760
Transport Assets	-	2,301	120	12,558	12,558	3,420	13,088	17,760
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	26,021	51,004	50,761	87,269	87,269	82,876	59,235	76,911

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	16,973	1,529	8,469	28,592	28,592	9,918	725	780
Roads Infrastructure	11,910	1,081	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	11,910	1,081	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	200	250	300
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	200	250	300
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	3,964	-	7,869	460	460	700	105	110
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	3,964	-	2,869	460	460	700	105	110
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	547	448	400	27,602	27,602	8,698	220	220
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	547	448	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	200	200	200	250	220	220
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	45	45	220	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	27,357	27,357	8,228	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	551	-	200	230	230	320	150	150
Pump Station	-	-	200	230	230	320	150	150
Reticulation	551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	592	-	-	-	-	305	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	592	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	592	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	98	98	300	500	525
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	98	98	300	500	525
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	98	98	300	500	525
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	162	-	466	597	597	945	-	-
Computer Equipment	162	-	466	597	597	945	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	164	107	32	207	207	3,899	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	164	107	32	207	207	3,899	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	118	52	3,664	500	500	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	118	52	3,664	500	500	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1,515	52	9,451	1,379	1,379	9,146	-	-
Transport Assets	1,515	52	9,451	1,379	1,379	9,146	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	19,525	1,740	22,097	31,387	31,387	24,763	1,475	1,305
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	42.9%	3.3%	21.2%	22.4%	22.4%	18.9%	1.7%	1.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	24.7%	1.7%	23.1%	32.8%	32.8%	25.9%	1.5%	1.3%

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	4,253	4,382	5,313	6,133	6,133	13,411	8,267	8,598
Roads Infrastructure	71	934	2,170	1,660	1,660	2,202	2,301	2,393
Roads	71	934	2,010	1,500	1,500	2,002	2,092	2,176
Road Structures	-	-	160	160	160	200	209	217
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1,246	1,719	1,578	1,353	1,353	1,769	1,849	1,923
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	1,246	1,719	1,555	1,353	1,353	1,769	1,849	1,923
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	2,427	1,344	1,000	1,698	1,698	7,894	2,501	2,601
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	1,644	1,195	1,243
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	2,427	1,344	1,000	1,698	1,698	1,250	1,306	1,358
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	498	311	510	1,338	1,338	1,458	1,524	1,585
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation	-	-	380	238	238	208	217	226
Waste Water Treatment Works	498	311	-	1,100	1,100	1,250	1,306	1,359
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	11	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	11	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	44	55	85	85	88	92	96
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	44	55	85	85	88	92	96
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	440	464	1,588	1,493	1,493	1,772	1,852	1,926
Community Facilities	-	167	922	1,165	1,165	1,158	1,210	1,259
Halls	-	2	705	580	580	600	627	652
Centres	-	-	-	35	35	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	32	25	25	26	27	28
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	57	10	290	290	290	303	315
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	55	55	62	65	67
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	108	175	180	180	180	188	196
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	440	297	666	328	328	614	641	667
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	440	297	666	328	328	614	641	667
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	912	791	1,467	1,129	1,129	1,352	1,413	1,469
Operational Buildings	912	791	1,467	1,129	1,129	1,352	1,413	1,469
Municipal Offices	912	791	1,467	1,129	1,129	1,352	1,413	1,469
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	472	490	490	490	510	533	554
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	472	490	490	490	510	533	554
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	472	490	490	490	510	533	554
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	387	153	-	-	120	125	130
Computer Equipment	-	387	153	-	-	120	125	130
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	537	144	144	250	261	271
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	537	144	144	250	261	271
Machinery and Equipment	2,666	-	140	818	818	740	773	804
Machinery and Equipment	2,666	-	140	818	818	740	773	804
Transport Assets	2,830	7,472	6,229	9,000	9,000	9,500	9,928	10,325
Transport Assets	2,830	7,472	6,229	9,000	9,000	9,500	9,928	10,325
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	11,101	13,967	15,916	19,207	19,207	27,653	23,150	24,076
R&M as a % of PPE	0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	1.6%	1.3%	1.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	1.9%	2.0%	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%	3.7%	3.0%	3.0%

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	61,733	84,846	76,995	76,995	76,995	77,089	80,558	83,780
Roads Infrastructure	9,207	23,779	20,374	20,374	20,374	23,496	24,553	25,535
Roads	9,207	23,779	20,374	20,374	20,374	23,496	24,553	25,535
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	1,914	1,914	1,914	2	2	2
Drainage Collection	-	-	1,914	1,914	1,914	2	2	2
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	14,110	15,085	14,110	14,110	14,110	14,110	14,745	15,335
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	5,308	5,308	5,308	-	-	-
LV Networks	14,110	15,085	8,802	8,802	8,802	14,110	14,745	15,335
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	15,818	17,143	15,818	15,818	15,818	15,818	16,530	17,191
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	15,818	17,143	15,818	15,818	15,818	15,818	16,530	17,191
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	21,295	5,698	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,319	5,532
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation	21,295	5,698	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,319	5,532
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	16	22,704	18,573	18,573	18,573	18,573	19,408	20,185
Landfill Sites	16	22,704	18,573	18,573	18,573	18,573	19,408	20,185
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	1,286	438	1,114	114	114	-	-	-
Rail Lines	1,286	438	1,114	114	114	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	2	1,002	1,002	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	2	1,002	1,002	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	3,425	3,761	4,834	4,834	4,834	4,740	4,954	5,152
Community Facilities	247	1,085	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,709	1,777
Halls	-	-	630	630	630	630	659	685
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	13	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	234	156	26	26	26	26	27	28
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	400	400	400	400	418	435
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	919	579	579	579	579	605	629
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,178	2,677	3,199	3,199	3,199	3,105	3,245	3,375
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	3,178	2,677	3,199	3,199	3,199	3,105	3,245	3,375
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	5,495	6,174	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,183	4,372	4,547
Operational Buildings	5,495	6,174	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,183	4,372	4,547
Municipal Offices	5,495	6,174	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,183	4,372	4,547
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	529	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	529	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	529	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	818	604	1,218	3,218	3,218	819	856	890
Computer Equipment	818	604	1,218	3,218	3,218	819	856	890
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,120	1,294	3,396	1,396	1,396	2,632	2,750	2,860
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,120	1,294	3,396	1,396	1,396	2,632	2,750	2,860
Machinery and Equipment	1,144	1,339	168	168	168	954	997	1,037
Machinery and Equipment	1,144	1,339	168	168	168	954	997	1,037
Transport Assets	4,806	5,712	4,802	4,802	4,802	5,177	5,409	5,626
Transport Assets	4,806	5,712	4,802	4,802	4,802	5,177	5,409	5,626
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	79,069	104,090	95,594	95,594	95,594	95,594	99,895	103,891

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand								
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	-	-	31,292	21,531	21,531	22,018	23,519	27,115
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	9,806	9,806	5,000	8,735	10,772
Roads	-	-	-	9,806	9,806	5,000	8,000	10,000
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	772
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	8,296	7,780	7,780	6,478	3,478	4,348
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	8,296	7,780	7,780	6,478	3,478	4,348
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	3,000	-	-	540	545	550
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	540	545	550
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	19,996	3,945	3,945	10,000	10,761	11,446
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	5,967	-	-	10,000	10,761	11,446
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	14,030	3,945	3,945	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	59	59	420	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	59	59	120	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	59	59	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	474	350	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	474	350	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	224	100	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	84	84	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	84	84	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	84	84	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	-	-	31,292	21,674	21,674	23,262	23,869	27,115
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	30.0%	15.4%	15.4%	17.8%	28.2%	25.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*	0.0%	0.0%	32.7%	22.7%	22.7%	24.3%	23.9%	26.1%

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<u>Capital expenditure</u>							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	25	–	–				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	1,725	600	350				
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office	8,391	–	–				
Vote 4 - Community Services	3,813	840	882				
Vote 5 - Technical Director	–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services	51,377	28,161	33,808				
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	36,489	33,195	47,064				
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services	29,081	21,783	23,227				
Total Capital Expenditure	130,901	84,579	105,331	–	–	–	–
<u>Future operational costs by vote</u>							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager							
Vote 2 - Corporate Services							
Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury Office							
Vote 4 - Community Services							
Vote 5 - Technical Director							
Vote 6 - Electro Mechanical Services							
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services							
Vote 8 - Planning and Development Services							
Total future operational costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Future revenue by source</u>							
Property rates							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
Total future revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications	130,901	84,579	105,331	–	–	–	–

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
0001: ADMINISTRATION	DESK (ARCHIVE)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0001: ADMINISTRATION	FILLING CABINETS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	550	350	350
0001: ADMINISTRATION	HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	60	–	–
0001: ADMINISTRATION	OFFICE FURNITURE (REGISTRATION & COMMITTEES)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	120	–	–
0002: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	6005: WYK 04:VOLTOOIING VAN WYKSRAADSLID KANTOOR	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	161	–	–	–
0002: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	6006: WYK 13:VOLTOOIING VAN WYKSRAADSLID KANTOOR	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	194	–	–	–
0002: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	CHAIR - KEDIBONE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0002: MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	CHAIR - MAGDALENE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	PURCHASE OF ERF 702	Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	200	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	6009: STOELE VIR SALE (ROLL-OVER)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	137	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONERS - OFFICES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	80	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	150	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	150 TABELS	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	77	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	500 CHAIRS	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	–	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	LADDER	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	2	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	MOBILE SCAFHOLDING	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	–	25	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - OFFICE 048	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	10	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - LOUISVALE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	11	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - PABALELLO	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	10	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - ANDRIES VAN ZYL	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - OFFICE 082	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - 061	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - 047	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	8	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - 002	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - DKD ASSISTANT	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	12	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	AIRCONDITIONER - TOWN PLANNER	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	14	–	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	100 TAFELS	Community Facilities	Halls	–	70	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	1000 STOELE	Community Facilities	Halls	–	160	–	–
0004: ADMINISTRATION - PROPERTIES	40 X CHAIRS (COUNCIL CHAMBERS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	100	–	–
0006: TOURISM	COMMUNITY PROJECT	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	50	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR - ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	FILING SYSTEM - SAFE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	MICRON METER	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	–	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	MONEY COUNTERS - CASHIERS	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	–	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	TV	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	6	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	ASSETS: CHAIR (ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT MOVABLE ASSETS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	ASSETS: CHAIR (MANAGER: ASSET MANAGEMENT)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	6	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	PAVING	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	STORE - ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	–	–

0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR - BUYERS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR: ASS ACCOUNTANT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR: CLERK: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR: DEBT COLLECTION X 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	HEAVY DUTY CHAIR: ACCOUNTANT INDIGENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	VISITOR CHAIR: DEBT COLLECTION	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	SALARY OFFICE: CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	CHAIR: UNAUTHORISED USAGES (VERONICA)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	HEAVY DUTY SCANNER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	8	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	VISITOR CHAIR: INDIGENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	1	–	–
0007: FINANCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS (CUBICLES)	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	100	–	–
0008: COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES	DIGITAL CAMERA (COMMUNICATION)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	14	–	–	–
0008: COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES	VIDEO CAMERA (COMMUNICATION)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	–	–	–	–
0008: COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES	CHAIR - HIGHBACK (COMMUNICATION)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0009: HUMAN RESOURCES	CHAIR: HIGH BACK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0009: HUMAN RESOURCES	CHAIR: HIGH BACK (HEAVY DUTY) x 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
0009: HUMAN RESOURCES	DESK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0011: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MICROWAVE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	–	–	–
0011: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	OFFICE CHAIR (HIGH BACK)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
0011: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FRIDGE (SATELLITE OFFICE - DODDS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	3	–	–
0011: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MICROWAVE (SATELLITE OFFICE - DODDS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0019: IDP	CHAIR: SENIOR IDP CLERK (MATHYS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0019: IDP	CHAIR: SENIOR IDP OFFICER (MAKIBI)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0019: IDP	DESK: SENIOR IDP CLERK (MATHYS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	ALARM SYSTEM & CAMERA	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	20	–	–	–
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	ROAD FURNITURE - SIGNAGE	Road Infrastructure	Road Furniture	70	100	105	110
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	CHAIR (CASHIER) X 7	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	8	–	–	–
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	GRINDER	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	3	–	–	–
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	BOOR	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	3	–	–	–
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONERS - OFFICES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	30	–	–	–
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	ALCOHOL-SCANNER	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	–	21	–	–
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	DIGITAL CAMERA	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	200	–	–
0020: TRAFFIC SERVICES	UPGRADE - TRAFFIC LIGHT INFRASTRUCTURE	Road Infrastructure	Road Furniture	–	–	735	772
0021: FIRE SERVICES	5930: CANON KAMERA	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0021: FIRE SERVICES	PORTABLE BA REFULE COMPRESSOR	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	250	–	–	–
0021: FIRE SERVICES	TRAINING OFFICE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0021: FIRE SERVICES	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	15	–	–	–
0021: FIRE SERVICES	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–
0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	BANDNEMER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	GAZEBO	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	OFFICE FURNITURE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0023: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	VISITOR CHAIRS X 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	–	–	–
0024: SECURITY SERVICES	MONEY TRUNK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	25	–	–	–
0024: SECURITY SERVICES	FIRE-ARMS (PISTOL X 6)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	65	–	–
0024: SECURITY SERVICES	FIRE-ARMS (SHOTGUN X 2)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	12	–	–
0024: SECURITY SERVICES	HAND RADIO'S X 10	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	25	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	CHAIR (HIGHBACK) (SENIOR REINIGING - JOHAN)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	CHAIR (SECRETARY) (CLERK)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–

0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	CHAIR (HIGHBACK) (SENIOR ADMIN - CECILIA)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONERS - OFFICES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	30	–	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	FENCING - ASKHAM (CLEARVU - 145M)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	–	218	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	FENCING - GROOT MIER (CLEARVU - 127M)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	–	191	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	FENCING - WELKOM (CLEARVU - 120M)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	–	180	–	–
0027: REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	IMPACT STUDIE - SWARTKOP DAM	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	–	500	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	HAND RADIO'S X 3	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	9	–	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	–	100	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	30	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	CHAIR - ASST SUPERINTENDENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	CHAIR - KLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	DESK - ASST SUPERINTENDENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	DESK - KLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	MICROWAVE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	URN	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	1	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	VISITOR CHAIR X 10	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	8	–	–
0028: VACUUM TANK SERVICES	STORAGE CONTAINER	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	35	–	–
0030: TOWN PLANNING A& BUILDING CONTROL	HEAVY DUTY CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0030: TOWN PLANNING A& BUILDING CONTROL	FILING SYSTEM CABINET	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	200	–	–
0030: TOWN PLANNING A& BUILDING CONTROL	HIGH BACK CHAIR - TOWN PLANNER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0030: TOWN PLANNING A& BUILDING CONTROL	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR - DEVELOPMENT OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR - SNR CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR - TOURISM OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR- MANAGER LED & TOURISM	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR- OFFICE ASSISTANT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0031: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CHAIR- SNR SOCIO ECONOMIC DEV OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	3	–	–
0032: INTERNAL AUDIT	PAPER SHREDDER	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	–	–
0032: INTERNAL AUDIT	TV	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	7	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	DESKTOP - NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	40	50	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	LAPTOP - NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	50	50	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PRINTERS - NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	25	–	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	DISASTER RECOVERY CENTRE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	400	400	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	VENDOR EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	116	120	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT TRAINING CENTRE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	20	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	DESKTOP - RENEWALS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	250	300	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	LAPTOP - RENEWALS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	150	200	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PRINTER - RENEWALS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	66	70	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PRINTERS - NEW	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	30	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	NETWORK SWITCHES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	131	250	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	TELEPHONE SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	3,500	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	UPS BATTERIES - COMPUTERS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	125	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	UPS BATTERIES - SERVER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	300	–	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	MS OFFICE 2018 UPGRADE	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OFFICE DESK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OFFICE PEDESTAL	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	VISITOR CHAIR X 1	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OFFICE CHAIRS X 1 (HIGH BACK SWIVEL)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OFFICE CHAIRS X 1 (HIGH BACK)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–	–

0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	WIRELESS ACCESS POINT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4	5	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	SKADA SERVER	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	110	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	TCS SERVER	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	84	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	UPGRADE IMIS SYSTEM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	1,977	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	MONO LAZER PRINTER X 8	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	37	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	4 IN 1 PRINTER X 4	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	15	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	MICROSOFT SERVER LICENCES	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	312	-	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PRINTER - ACCOUNTS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	+	550	-	-
0033: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	SERVER - PRE-PAID BACKUP	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		700	-	-
0038: CORPORATE SERVICES	: KANTOOR STOEL	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Office Chairs x 1 (High Back)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Office Chairs x 1 (High Back swivel)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Office Desk	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Office Pedestal	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Visitor Chair x 1	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	0	-	-	-
0039: LEGAL SERVICES	Visitor Chair x 1	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	0	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5910: KANTOOR STOEL	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5911: CADDIE PROFESSIONAL LICENSE	Licences and Rights	Computer Software	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5912: CADDIE PROFESSIONAL LICENSE	Licences and Rights	Computer Software	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5913: CADDIE PROFESSIONAL LICENSE	Licences and Rights	Computer Software	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CLUSTER UNIT X 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	7	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5915: CLUSTER UNIT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5916: CLUSTER UNIT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	BLINDS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	3 DRAW PEDESTAL X 4	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	DESK X 2: CONTROL TECHNICIAN SEWERAGE TREATMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	7	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CHAIR: CONTROL TECHNICIAN SEWERAGE TREATMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	VISITOR CHAIRS X 2 (CONTROL TECHNICIAN SEWERAGE TREATMENT)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	1	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	PAULA HIGHBACK CHAIR X 3	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5923: PAULA HIGHBACK CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5924: PAULA HIGHBACK CHAIR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CHAIR GAS ARMS X 2	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	5926: CHAIR GAS ARMS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0040: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	6262: OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTOR	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	DESK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	-	-	-
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	AIRCONDITIONER (12000 BTU)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	12	-	-	-
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	SPEEDBUMPS AND ROUND-ABOUTS	Road Infrastructure	Road Structure	200	250	250	300
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	REHABILITATION OF ROADS	Road Infrastructure	Road Structure	9,806	5,000	8,000	10,000
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	CHAIRS X 4	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	6	-	-	-
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	LOCKERS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	-	50	-	-
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	CLEARVU FENCE	Operational Buildings	Yards	-	250	250	-
0041: STREETS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE	RENEWAL OF KERBS & SIDE BARRIERS	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	-	200	250	300
0042: WORKSHOP	5755: PORTA PACK GASWELDING SET	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	18	-	-	-
0042: WORKSHOP	EXTRACTOR FAN	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	2	-	-	-
0042: WORKSHOP	115MM ANGLE GRINDER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	2	-	-
0042: WORKSHOP	2 XGREASE GUN, 15L, PNEUMATIC, 3M HOSE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	13	-	-
0042: WORKSHOP	230MM ANGLE GRINDER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	3	-	-
0042: WORKSHOP	3 X 6 AMP BATTERY CHARGER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	6	-	-
0042: WORKSHOP	3 X ENGINE SUPPORT 500KG	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	5	-	-
0042: WORKSHOP	3 X HOSE REEL OIL 15M HOSE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	22	-	-

0042: WORKSHOP	3 X OIL CONTROL GUN, FLEXIBLE NOZZLE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	12	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	3 X TROLLEY 200L DRUM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	11	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	4 X CAR DOLLY 450KG	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	9	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	4 X LEADLIGHTS 30 M	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	6	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	4 X RETRACTABLE HOSE REEL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	8 X HEAVY DUTY CREEPERS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	8 X LEAD LIGHTS LED	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	8	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	AUXILIARY JACK, 2 TON , FOR PIT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BAR FRIDGE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BATTERY CHARGER TROLLEY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BATTERY TESTER 500AMP	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	3	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BOOSTER PACK 12V/24V 4000A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	7	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	BUILDING IMPROVEMENT - WATER COOLER SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	CARRIER TRAILER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	44	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	CATERPILLAR OIL PRESSURE GAUGE SET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	23	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	DRILL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	FILTER WRENCH CUP SET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	GEAR OIL LUBRICATOR, HAND OPERATE, 15L	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	8	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	HIPRESSURE CLEANER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	25	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	INVERTER WELDER 200AMP	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	OIL DRAIN AND EXCAVATOR IN ONE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	OIL DRAIN FLOOR TROLLEY TYPE, 60L	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	3	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	OIL FILTER WRENCH CP SET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	OIL PUMP, PNEUMATIC, 14L/MIN,	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	PETROL COMPRESSION TESTER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	PORTA PACK GASWELDING SET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	ROTARY DRUM PUMP, OIL HEAVY DUTY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	6	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	STEP LADDER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	TRUCK WHEELNUT MULTIPLIER, 1:56	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	–	–	–
0042: WORKSHOP	WAP - HIGH PRESSURE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	150	–	–
0043: COMMONAGE	MOBIELE KRAAL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	20	–	–
0043: COMMONAGE	SKUT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	360	–	–	–
0043: COMMONAGE	TRAILER MET LAAIBANK (MEENT)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	120	–	–
0043: COMMONAGE	FENCING - COMMONAGE	Land	Land	–	250	250	–
0043: COMMONAGE	IMPROVEMENTS AT COMMONAGE	Land	Land	–	250	–	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	CLORINATOR	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	130	70	–	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	PRESONIX (SWITCHGEAR) X 5	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	75	–	–	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES - HQ	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	50	150	150	150
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES - SATELLITE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	50	100	–	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	INDUSTRIAL GENERATOR - DUIKWEG	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	–	–	800	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	INDUSTRIAL GENERATOR - KAMEELMOND	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	–	–	2,500	–
0045: SEWERAGE PURIFICATION PLANT	INDUSTRIAL GENERATOR - LOUISVALE-WEG	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	–	–	800	–
0046: TRANSPORT	TELEVISION (SATELITE TRACKING)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	10	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	5798: 1000 KG LDV WITH TOOLBOX CANOPY (WORKSHOP)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	300	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	GENERATOR (PARKS)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	5	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	CAR RADIO'S (VACUUM TANK SERVICES) X 5	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	30	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	BLOWER (WATER PRODUCTION)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	8	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	TRUCK DIAGNOSTIC MACHINE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	40	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6003: 1 TON ARMoured RESPONSE VEHICLE (ROLL-OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	662	–	–	–
0046: TRANSPORT	6048: 9000 LITER VACUUM TANKER (ROLL-OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	945	–	–	–

0046: TRANSPORT	6049: BELL COMPACTOR (FUNKSIE 27)(ROLL-OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	4,301	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	6052: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROLL-OVER)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	6053: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROLL-OVER)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	6054: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROLL-OVER)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	6055: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROLL-OVER)	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	6080: JACKHAMMER BREAKER (ROADS &STORMWATER)(ROLL-O	Machinery & Equipment	Machinery & Equipment	23	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	6081: FIRE TRUCK (ROLL-OVER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3,800	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	140 G PADSKRAPPER X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIE 4X4 DC BAKKIE X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	528	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIES 1.6/1.4 500KG X 4	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	768	1,200	540	1,050
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIES X 4	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	1,000	1,120	250	270
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIE 1000 KG LDV WITH TOOLBOX CANOPY X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	300	310
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIE 1000KG LAW MET VOLLE DEUR KAPPIE (SANITASIE) X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	560
0046: TRANSPORT	CAR- 1.6 LUIKRUG X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	400	380
0046: TRANSPORT	CAR- 1.6 SEDAN X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,030	500	540
0046: TRANSPORT	CHERRY PICKER 4TON X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,100
0046: TRANSPORT	COMPACTOR TRUCK 17 CUB X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,500	1,700	1,900
0046: TRANSPORT	CREW CAB TROK MET DRARAK (2 TON) X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	750	650	800
0046: TRANSPORT	DIESEL TRAILER X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	100	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	ELEKTRIES BOOR-ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	FRONT END LOADER X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	1,700	-
0046: TRANSPORT	ZERO TURN LAWN MOVER	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	200	-	200	-
0046: TRANSPORT	KANTSLANERS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	100	-	50	50
0046: TRANSPORT	KETTINGSAE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	54	-	45	45
0046: TRANSPORT	KOMBI: 14-SITPLEK X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	600	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	MOBIELE WATERPUMP X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	26	13	15
0046: TRANSPORT	MPV- 7-SITPLEK X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	RIETSLANERS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	36	-	45	45
0046: TRANSPORT	ROLLER (BOMAG TIPE) X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	166	220	200	-
0046: TRANSPORT	SANITASIE TROK X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,500	1,500	-
0046: TRANSPORT	SNOEISAE (PRUNER)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	63	-	45	45
0046: TRANSPORT	STRAAT VEËR X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	TIPPER 6 CUB X 2	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,200	1,200	1,300
0046: TRANSPORT	TLB X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,300
0046: TRANSPORT	VACUUM TANKER 6000 LITER X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	3-4 TON FLATBED TRUCK	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	400	700
0046: TRANSPORT	4X4 BAKKIE SC	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	350	-
0046: TRANSPORT	BAKKIE 4X4 DC BAKKIE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,350
0046: TRANSPORT	EXCAVATOR 22 TON - 32 TON (TRACK TYPE)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	3,500
0046: TRANSPORT	KOMBI: 12-SITPLEK X 1 (SEKURITEIT)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	600	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	TREKKERS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	-	600
0046: TRANSPORT	VACUUM TANKER 6000 LITER X 1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,700	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	VACUUM TANKER 9000 LITER	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	1,800	1,900
0046: TRANSPORT	WATER TANKER - 16000L	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	1,500	-	-
0046: TRANSPORT	WATER TROK 12000 LITER	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	-	1,200	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTOIN	UPGRADE - SEWERAGE TREATMENT PLANT (RIETFontein)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTOIN	KAMEELMOND WWTW - RBIG (COUNTER)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTOIN	CONSTRUCT NEW/UPGRADED BULK OUTFALL SEWER - BLK_KM_001 (IT	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution	-	-	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTOIN	WSIG: CONSTRUCTION OF NEW LOUISVALE RAOD SEWAGE PUMP STA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution	-	-	-	-
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTOIN	SEWER PIPELINE INSPECTION CAMERA EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	100	-	-

0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	CRR - UPGRADING BULK OUTFALL SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	10,000	–	–
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	LOCKABLE SEWERAGE MANHOLE COVERS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	100	250	300
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	SEWER RETICULATION - 250 ERVENS LOUISVALE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	2,500	2,750
0048: SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION	WSIG: UPGRADING BULK OUTFALL SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	8,261	8,696
0050: PARKS	GRINDER X 2	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	–	–	–
0050: PARKS	INVERTER WELDER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	–	–
0050: PARKS	PAVING OF STREET-ISLANDS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	–	100	–	–
0050: PARKS	UPGRADE - PARKS FENCING	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	50	–	–
0050: PARKS	UPGRADE - PARKS PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	50	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	LEADER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	Community Facilities	Halls	59	–	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	DREAM ZONE BASE SET	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	30	64	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	ELECTRICAL MOTOR FOR SWIMMING POOL	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	20	–	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	AIRCONDITIONERS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	80	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	CHAIR - ASSISTANT SUPERINTEND	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	CHAIR - CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	8	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	CHAIR - HEAD: EILAND	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	60	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	MICROWAVE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	15	–	–
0051: ISLAND HOLIDAY RESORT	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	50	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	CHAIRS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	TABLES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	CHLORINATOR	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	21	35	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	SWIMMING POOL PUMP	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	60	–	–	–
0052: SWIMMING POOLS	LANE DIVIDERS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	75	–	–
0055: SPORT STADIUMS	FENCING - MD JACOBS STADIUM	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	550	–	–	–
0055: SPORT STADIUMS	LIGHTS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–
0055: SPORT STADIUMS	FENCING - ROBERT GUNDA STADIUM	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	600	–	–
0055: SPORT STADIUMS	SOCCER POSTS & NETS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	40	–	–
0056: REITZ PARK	LIGHTS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	42	–	–	–
0056: REITZ PARK	FENCING	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	200	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	UPGRADE - CEMETRIES	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	300	–	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	MOBILE TOILETS	Community Facilities	Capital Spares	–	60	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	NEW - CEMETRY LOUISVALE-WEG	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	900	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	NEW - CEMETRY RIETFontein	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	70	–	–
0057: CEMETRIES	UPGRADE - CEMETRIES KAROS	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	120	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	5805: ELECTRIFICATION OF 1000 HOUSES PAB&DAKOTA(IN	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	19,545	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	5806: ELECTRIFICATION OF 1000 HOUSES PAB&DAKOTA(CR	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	833	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	5807: EQUIPMENT FOR MONITORING OF SUPPLY QUALITY	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1,285	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	6082: ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS:DAKOTA R	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	400	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - ELECTRIFICATION OF HOUSES	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - ELECTRIFICATION OF HOUSES IN ROSEDALE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5,296	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - COUNTERFUNDING	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	6,100	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - UPGRADE POWER SUPPLY - LOUISVALE ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	6,878	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	INEP - COUNTERFUNDING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	463	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	LOGGER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	120	126	132
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	AUTO-CAD	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	15	–	–	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRIFICATION OF 100 HOUSES - JURGENSKAMP	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	3,090
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRIFICATION OF 135 HOUSES - DAKOTA ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	4,035	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRIFICATION OF 160 HOUSES - DAKOTA ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	4,786	–	–

0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRICIFICATION OF 180 HOUSES - DAKOTA ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	7,478
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRICIFICATION OF 200 HOUSES - KALKSLOOT	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	5,983	–
0059: ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION	ELECTRICIFICATION OF 840 HOUSES - LOUISVALE ROAD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	25,127	–	–
0061: ELECTRICITY - MAINTENANCE	LED STREETLIGHTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	100	150	158	165
0061: ELECTRICITY - MAINTENANCE	NEW STREETLIGHTS (VARIOUS AREAS)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	120	126	132
0061: ELECTRICITY - MAINTENANCE	REPLACE STREETLIGHTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	100	100	105	110
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	5833: CABLE FAULT LOCATING EQUIPMENT	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	500	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	6085: ELECTRICAL SERVICES - INDUSTRIAL ERVENS	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1,776	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	6156: VERVANGING VAN UITGEDIENDE KIOSKS EN TRANSFOR	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	160	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	NEW PRE-PAID METERS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25	30	32	33
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	PRE-PAID METERS (INDIGENT)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25	30	32	33
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	CHAIR X 4	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	6	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	DESK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	CLEARVU FENCING - SUBSTATIONS	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	304	460	500	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	VERVANGING VAN KIOSK, TRANSFORMERS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	200	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	CABLE FAULT LOCATING EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	PETROL SAW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	BATTERIES - DELTA, ALFA & VARIOUS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	180	200	500	525
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	SUBSTATIONS - MARKET PLAIN	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	–	–	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	UPGRADE ON ELECTRICAL NETWORK	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1,264	1,500	–	–
0062: ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION	UPGRADE ON MINI-SUBSTATIONS X 5	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	–	1,500	–	–
0063: ELECTRICITY - PLANNING & METERING	NEW ELECTRICITY METERS (PURCHASED BY CONSUMER)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	200	400	–	–
0063: ELECTRICITY - PLANNING & METERING	REPLACE ELECTRICAL METERS - CONSUMERS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	200	400	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	BUILDING IMPROVEMENT - AHS WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	30	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	KALAHARI POMPSTASIE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	100	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	BLOWER (BACKWASH)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	45	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	RESERVOIR X 4	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	250	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	EMERGENCY UPGRADE AT KEIDEBEE'S RESERVOIR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	520	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF SPEEDBUMPS AND ROUND-ABOUTS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES, SWITCHGEAR AND ME	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	150	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES, SWITCHGEAR AND ME	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	50	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	INDUSTRIAL GENERATORS X2 (1MVA FOR ABSTRACTION AHS, AND PL	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	–	5,000	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	120	125	130
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	FENCE (ELECTRIFY)	Operational Buildings	Depots	–	350	350	350
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - KAROS	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	–	38
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - LEERKRANS	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	–	38
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - LESEDING	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	35	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - LOUISVALE	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	35	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - NTSIKELELO	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	35	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	STORAGE CONTAINER - RAASWATER	Operational Buildings	Stores	–	–	35	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	CAMERA SYSTEM	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	–	100	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	RAW WATER PUMP	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	3,250	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES, SWITCHGEAR AND ME	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	150	–	160	160
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PUMPS, VALVES, SWITCHGEAR AND ME	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	100	–	60	60
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	RESERVOIR X 4	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	250	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	BLOWER (BACKWASH)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	150	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS - AHS WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	40	–	45	50
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	CHLORINATOR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	70	–	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	NTSIKELELO - PIPELINE FROM EXTRACTION POINT TO RESERVOIR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	100	–	–	–

0066: WATER PRODUCTION	NTSIKELELO - WATER EXTRACTION POINT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	150	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	UPGRADE PURIFICATION PLANTS - LAMBRECHTSDRIFT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	500	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	UPGRADE PURIFICATION PLANTS - LESEDING	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	500	–	–
0066: WATER PRODUCTION	UPGRADE PURIFICATION PLANTS & RESERVOIR - RAASWATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	500
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	KAMEELMOND WWTW - RBIG (COUNTER)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	8,000	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	CONSTRUCT NEW/UPGRADED BULK OUTFALL SEWER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	4,318	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW LOUISVALE ROAD SEWERAGE PUMP	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	8,696	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	RESERVOIR - EXTRA CAPACITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	150	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	COMMUNIAL STANDPIPES AND PRE-PAID WATER METERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	700	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	AUTOMATIC METER READERS (CONVENTIONAL & PRE-PAID)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	150	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	STANDPIPES AND VALVES AT VERGENOEGR(ROSEDALE)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	5	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT CONVENTIONAL WATERMETERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	460	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PRE-PAID WATERMETERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	400	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	AUGMENTATION OF NOENIEPUT WATER SUPPLY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	8,623	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	NEW WATER PIPELINE HAKSKEEN PAN	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1,565	–	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	MOBILE GPS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	15	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOBILE GPS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	15	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	2,174	3,043
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	COMMUNAL STANDPIPES - SMARTIES/RAASWATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	1,250	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	COMMUNIAL STANDPIPES - JURGENKAMP	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	203	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	PRE-PAID METERS - KALKSLOOT (120 ERVENS)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	500
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	PRE-PAID METERS - ROSEDALE (358 ERVENS)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	1,500
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	PRE-PAID METERS - ROSEDALE (429 ERVENS)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	2,000
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT CONVENTIONAL WATERMETERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	250	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	REPLACEMENT OF WORN-OUT PRE-PAID WATERMETERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	250	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	STANDPIPES AND VALVES AT VERGENOEGR(ROSEDALE)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	250	–
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WATER RETICULATION - 250 ERVENS LOUISVALE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	3,500
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WATER RETICULATION - 330 ERVENS SMARTIES	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	4,947
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WATER RETICULATION - 434 ERVENS VERGENOEGR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	6,506
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WATER RETICULATION - 450 ERVENS WESTERKIM	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	6,746
0067: WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	WSIG:CONSTRUC-NEW LOUISVALE ROAD SEWAGE PUMPSTAT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	7,478	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	OFFICE CHAIR: MPAC OFFICER (HIGH BACK SWIVEL)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	OFFICE DESK: MPAC OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	4	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	OFFICE PEDESTAL: MPAC OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	VISITOR CHAIR X 1: MPAC OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	TEAMRISK - RISK MANAGEMENT	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	25	–	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	5	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	7	–
0071: RISK MANAGEMENT	VISITOR CHAIR X 1: MPAC OFFICER	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–
0073: DIRECTOR PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	TV	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	7	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 5000L MOBILE WATER TANKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	100	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	CHAIR - CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	CHAIR - HEAD	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	DESK - CLERK	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	DESK - HEAD	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–
0077: COMMUNITY AND OVERTIME	VISITOR CHAIRS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	3	–
0078: PMU	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–
0078: PMU	OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	64	–	–
0078: PMU	1165: KLEIN MIER: UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS TO PAVED ROADS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4,025	5,028	–

0078: PMU	1362:MIER: ASKHAM/KAMEELDUIN INTERNAL STREETS PHASE 3	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4,037	–	–	–
0078: PMU	PAVING OF STREET - LOUISVALE ROAD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	9,454	505	–	–
0078: PMU	PAVING OF STREET - ROSEDALE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1,930	7,201	7,826	–
0078: PMU	UPGRADING STREETS IN LOUBOS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2,875	435	5,217	5,217
0078: PMU	1116:LOUBOS: CONSTRUCTION OF NEW OXIDATION PONDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	201	2,433	–	–
0078: PMU	1369:MELKSTROOM: BULK SEWER PROVISION	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	435	4,348	435
0078: PMU	VARIOUS SPORT GROUNDS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	4,255	1,783	4,435
0078: PMU	1372:MELKSTROOM: BULK WATER PROVISION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	868	–	–	–
0078: PMU	HIGH MAST LIGHTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	–	–	–	8,696
0078: PMU	MICROSOFT PROJECTS	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	–	17	–	–
0078: PMU	SPORT GROUND - ROSEDALE	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	–	7,826	–	–
0078: PMU	PRE-PAID WATER METERS (VARIOUS AREAS)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	435	2,609	4,445
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	CHAIR: SALARY OFFICE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	SCANNER (HEAVY DUTY - BTO)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	8	–	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	TILES - CREDITORS OFFICES	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	6	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	TILES - OFFICE 027	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	6	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	TILES - OFFICE 028	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	6	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	TILES - SALARY OFFICE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	6	–	–
0085: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	SCANNER (HEAVY DUTY - CREDITORS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	8	–	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	STORE: ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	Operational Buildings	Stores	500	1,500	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	DIGI MICRON METER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	BAR FRIDGE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	AIRCONDITIONER (24000 BTU)	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	18	–	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	TROLLEY JACK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR - ASS ACCOUNTANT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR - BUYERS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	5	–	–
0086: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT	PAVING	Operational Buildings	Yards	–	350	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR: MANAGER: ASSET MANAGEMENT	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR: ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT MOVABLE ASSETS	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	2	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	CHAIR - (SENIOR CLERK MOVABLE ASSETS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	2	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	DESK - (ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT MOVABLE ASSETS)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	–	4	–	–
0088: ASSET MANAGEMENT UNIT	TABLET - TGIS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	20	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5865: FORUM - AIR CONDITIONERS	Community Facilities	Libraries	35	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5875: RIETFontein - AIRCON	Community Facilities	Libraries	50	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5880: RIETFontein - CARPET (3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5881: RIETFontein - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5885: LOUBOS - CARPET (3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5886: LOUBOS - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5887: KLEIN MIER - AIRCON	Community Facilities	Libraries	20	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5891: KLEIN MIER - CARPET (3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5892: KLEIN MIER - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5893: PHILANDERSBRON - AIRCON	Community Facilities	Libraries	20	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5897: PHILANDERSBRON - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5898: PHILANDERSBRON - CARPET (3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5899: WELKOM - AIRCON	Community Facilities	Libraries	20	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5903: WELKOM - CARPET (3X3)	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	2	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	5904: WELKOM - NAME-PLATE	Furniture and Equipment	Furniture and Equipment	3	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	6113: 4 AIRCONS BY HOOFBIB IN UPINGTON (ROLL-OVER)	Community Facilities	Libraries	90	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	BLINDS MAIN LIBRARY	Community Facilities	Libraries	46	–	–	–
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	BURGLAR BARS MIER LIBRARIES	Community Facilities	Libraries	104	–	–	–

1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	PALLISADE (LOUBOS)	Community Facilities	Libraries	87	-	-	-
1004: MASINCEDANE LIBRARY PROJECT	LIBRARY UPGRADES	Community Facilities	Libraries	-	-	-	-
1022: EEDSM	EEDSM 2018/2019 AND COUNTER FUNDING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2,809	-	-	-
1022: EEDSM	EEDSM 2019-2020	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	-	3,478	-	-
1022: EEDSM	EEDSM 2020-2021	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	-	-	3,478	-
1022: EEDSM	EEDSM 2021-2022	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	-	-	-	4,348
1022: ENERGY EFFICIENCY & DEMAND SIDE MA	5907: EEDSM GRANT 2017-2018	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1,627	-	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure				140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>							
Entity A Water project A							
Entity B Electricity project B							
Entity Capital expenditure				-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure				140,330	130,901	84,579	105,331

NC087 Dawid Kruiper - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:																	
Awaiting Report from System. Will be completed as part of Final Budget																	
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-